RX-V2065

AV Receiver

IMPORTANT SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS



CAUTION

RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK DO NOT OPEN



CAUTION: TO REDUCE THE RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, DO NOT REMOVE COVER (OR BACK). NO USER-SERVICEABLE PARTS INSIDE. REFER SERVICING TO QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL.

Explanation of Graphical Symbols



The lightning flash with arrowhead symbol, within an equilateral triangle, is intended to alert you to the presence of uninsulated "dangerous voltage" within the product's enclosure that may be of sufficient magnitude to constitute a risk of electric shock to persons.



The exclamation point within an equilateral triangle is intended to alert you to the presence of important operating and maintenance (servicing) instructions in the literature accompanying the appliance.

- 1 Read these instructions.
- 2 Keep these instructions.
- 3 Heed all warnings.
- 4 Follow all instructions.
- 5 Do not use this apparatus near water.
- 6 Clean only with dry cloth.

- 7 Do not block any ventilation openings. Install in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
- 8 Do not install near any heat sources such as radiators, heat registers, stoves, or other apparatus (including amplifiers) that produce heat.
- 9 Do not defeat the safety purpose of the polarized or grounding-type plug. A polarized plug has two blades with one wider than the other. A grounding type plug has two blades and a third grounding prong. The wide blade or the third prong are provided for your safety. If the provided plug does not fit into your outlet, consult an electrician for replacement of the obsolete outlet.
- 10 Protect the power cord from being walked on or pinched particularly at plugs, convenience receptacles, and the point where they exit from the apparatus.
- 11 Only use attachments/accessories specified by the manufacturer.
- 12 Use only with the cart, stand, tripod, bracket, or table specified by the manufacturer, or sold with the apparatus. When a cart is used, use caution when moving the cart/apparatus combination to avoid injury from tip-over.



- Unplug this apparatus during lightning storms or when unused for long periods of time.
- 14 Refer all servicing to qualified service personnel. Servicing is required when the apparatus has been damaged in any way, such as power-supply cord or plug is damaged, liquid has been spilled or objects have fallen into the apparatus, the apparatus has been exposed to rain or moisture, does not operate normally, or has been dropped.

FCC INFORMATION (for US customers)

1 IMPORTANT NOTICE: DO NOT MODIFY THIS UNIT!

This product, when installed as indicated in the instructions contained in this manual, meets FCC requirements. Modifications not expressly approved by Yamaha may void your authority, granted by the FCC, to use the product.

- 2 IMPORTANT: When connecting this product to accessories and/or another product use only high quality shielded cables. Cable/s supplied with this product MUST be used. Follow all installation instructions. Failure to follow instructions could void your FCC authorization to use this product in the USA.
- 3 NOTE: This product has been tested and found to comply with the requirements listed in FCC Regulations, Part 15 for Class "B" digital devices. Compliance with these requirements provides a reasonable level of assurance that your use of this product in a residential environment will not result in harmful interference with other electronic devices.

This equipment generates/uses radio frequencies and, if not installed and used according to the instructions found in the users manual, may cause interference harmful to the operation of other electronic devices.

Compliance with FCC regulations does not guarantee that interference will not occur in all installations. If this product is found to be the source of interference, which can be determined by turning the unit "OFF" and "ON", please try to eliminate the problem by using one of the following measures:

Relocate either this product or the device that is being affected by the interference.

Utilize power outlets that are on different branch (circuit breaker or fuse) circuits or install AC line filter/s.

In the case of radio or TV interference, relocate/reorient the antenna. If the antenna lead-in is 300 ohm ribbon lead, change the lead-in to coaxial type cable.

If these corrective measures do not produce satisfactory results, please contact the local retailer authorized to distribute this type of product. If you can not locate the appropriate retailer, please contact Yamaha Electronics Corp., U.S.A. 6660 Orangethorpe Ave, Buena Park, CA 90620.

The above statements apply ONLY to those products distributed by Yamaha Corporation of America or its subsidiaries.

Caution: Read this before operating your unit.

- 1 To assure the finest performance, please read this manual carefully. Keep it in a safe place for future reference.
- 2 Install this sound system in a well ventilated, cool, dry, clean place away from direct sunlight, heat sources, vibration, dust, moisture, and/or cold. Allow ventilation space of at least 30 cm on the top, 20 cm on the left and right, and 20 cm on the back of this unit.
- 3 Locate this unit away from other electrical appliances, motors, or transformers to avoid humming sounds.
- 4 Do not expose this unit to sudden temperature changes from cold to hot, and do not locate this unit in an environment with high humidity (i.e. a room with a humidifier) to prevent condensation inside this unit, which may cause an electrical shock, fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury.
- 5 Avoid installing this unit where foreign objects may fall onto this unit and/or this unit may be exposed to liquid dripping or splashing. On the top of this unit, do not place:
 - Other components, as they may cause damage and/or discoloration on the surface of this unit.
 - Burning objects (i.e. candles), as they may cause fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury.
 - Containers with liquid in them, as they may fall and liquid may cause electrical shock to the user and/or damage to this unit.
- 6 Do not cover this unit with a newspaper, tablecloth, curtain, etc. in order not to obstruct heat radiation. If the temperature inside this unit rises, it may cause fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury.
- 7 Do not plug in this unit to a wall outlet until all connections are complete.
- 8 Do not operate this unit upside-down. It may overheat, possibly causing damage.
- 9 Do not use force on switches, knobs and/or cords.
- 10 When disconnecting the power cable from the wall outlet, grasp the plug; do not pull the cable.
- 11 Do not clean this unit with chemical solvents; this might damage the finish. Use a clean, dry cloth.
- 12 Only voltage specified on this unit must be used. Using this unit with a higher voltage than specified is dangerous and may cause fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury. Yamaha will not be held responsible for any damage resulting from use of this unit with a voltage other than specified.
- 13 To prevent damage by lightning, keep the power cord and outdoor antennas disconnected from a wall outlet or the unit during a lightning storm.
- 14 Do not attempt to modify or fix this unit. Contact qualified Yamaha service personnel when any service is needed. The cabinet should never be opened for any reasons.
- 15 When not planning to use this unit for long periods of time (i.e. vacation), disconnect the AC power plug from the wall outlet
- 16 Install this unit near the AC outlet and where the AC power plug can be reached easily.

- 17 Be sure to read the "Troubleshooting" section on common operating errors before concluding that this unit is faulty.
- 18 Before moving this unit, press MAIN ZONE ON/OFF to set this unit to the standby mode, and disconnect the AC power plug from the wall outlet in the main room.
- 19 VOLTAGE SELECTOR (Asia and General models only) The VOLTAGE SELECTOR on the rear panel of this unit must be set for your local main voltage BEFORE plugging into the AC wall outlet. Voltages are:
 -AC 110/120/220/230-240 V, 50/60 Hz (General model)AC 220/230-240 V, 50/60 Hz (Asia model)
- 20 The batteries shall not be exposed to excessive heat such as sunshine, fire or like.
- 21 Excessive sound pressure from earphones and headphones can cause hearing loss.

WARNING

TO REDUCE THE RISK OF FIRE OR ELECTRIC SHOCK, DO NOT EXPOSE THIS UNIT TO RAIN OR MOISTURE.

As long as this unit is connected to the AC wall outlet, it is not disconnected from the AC power source even if you turn off this unit by **MAIN ZONE ON/OFF**. In this state, this unit is designed to consume a very small quantity of power.

FOR CANADIAN CUSTOMERS

To prevent electric shock, match wide blade of plug to wide slot and fully insert.

This Class B digital apparatus complies with Canadian ICES-003.

POUR LES CONSOMMATEURS CANADIENS

Pour éviter les chocs électriques, introduire la lame la plus large de la fiche dans la borne correspondante de la prise et pousser jusqu'au fond.

Cet appareil numérique de la classe B est conforme à la norme NMB-003 du Canada.

IMPORTANT

Please record the serial number of this unit in the space below.

MODEL:

Serial No .:

The serial number is located on the rear of the unit. Retain this Owner's Manual in a safe place for future reference.

Notes on remote controls and batteries

- · Do not spill water or other liquids on the remote control.
- · Do not drop the remote control.
- Do not leave or store the remote control in the following conditions:
 - places of high humidity, such as near a bath
 - places of high temperatures, such as near a heater or stove
 - places of extremely low temperatures
 - dusty places
- Insert the battery according to the polarity markings (+ and -).
- Change all batteries if you notice the following conditions:
 - the operation range of the remote control narrows
 - the transmit indicator does not flash or is dim
- If the batteries run out, immediately remove them from the remote control to prevent an explosion or acid leak.
- If you find leaking batteries, discard the batteries immediately, taking care not to touch the leaked material. If the leaked material comes into contact with your skin or gets into your eyes or mouth, rinse it away immediately and consult a doctor. Clean the battery compartment thoroughly before installing new batteries.
- Do not use old batteries together with new ones. This may shorten the life of the new batteries or cause old batteries to leak
- Do not use different types of batteries (such as alkaline and manganese batteries) together. Specification of batteries may be different even though they look the same.
- Before inserting new batteries, wipe the compartment clean.
- If the remote control is without batteries for more than 2
 minutes, or if exhausted batteries remain in the remote
 control, the contents of the memory may be cleared. In such a
 case, install new batteries and set the remote control code.
- · Dispose of batteries according to your regional regulations.

COMPLIANCE INFORMATION STATEMENT (DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY PROCEDURE

Responsible Party: Yamaha Electronics Corporation, U.S.A.

Address: 6660 Orangethorpe Avenue Buena Park, CA 90620

 Telephone:
 714-522-9105

 Fax:
 714-670-0108

 Type of Equipment:
 AV Receiver

Model Name: RX-V2065

- This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules.
- Operation is subject to the following conditions:
- This device may not cause harmful interference.
- This device must accept any interference received including interference that may cause undesired operation.

See the Troubleshooting section at the end of this manual if interference to radio reception is suspected.

We Want You Listening For A Lifetime



Yamaha and the Electronic Industries Association's Consumer Electronics Group want you to get the most out of your equipment by playing it at a safe level. One that lets the sound come through loud and clear without annoying blaring or distortion – and, most importantly, without affecting your sensitive hearing. Since hearing damage from loud sounds is often undetectable until it is too late, Yamaha and the Electronic Industries Association's Consumer Electronics Group recommend you to avoid prolonged exposure from excessive volume levels.

Contents

INTRODUCTION
Features2
About this manual3
Supplied accessories3
Part names and functions 4
Rear panel
Front panel display6
Remote control
Simplified remote control
PREPARATION
Connections10
Placing speakers
Information on jacks and cable plugs
Connecting a TV monitor or projector14
Connecting other components
Bluetooth TM wireless audio receiver
Connecting to the network19
Connecting a USB storage device
Using the VIDEO AUX jacks
Connecting the power cable
Turning this unit on and off20
Optimizing the speaker setting for your
listening room (YPAO) 21 Using Auto Setup 21
When an error message is displayed during
measurement
When a warning message is displayed after measurement
illeasurement
BASIC OPERATION
Playback24
Playback
Playback 24 Basic procedure 24 Using the SCENE function 24
Playback 24 Basic procedure 24 Using the SCENE function 24 Selecting a source on the GUI screen 25 Muting audio output 25
Playback 24 Basic procedure 24 Using the SCENE function 24 Selecting a source on the GUI screen 25 Muting audio output 25 Adjusting high/low frequency sounds
Playback 24 Basic procedure 24 Using the SCENE function 24 Selecting a source on the GUI screen 25 Muting audio output 25 Adjusting high/low frequency sounds (tone control) 25 25
Playback 24 Basic procedure 24 Using the SCENE function 24 Selecting a source on the GUI screen 25 Muting audio output 25 Adjusting high/low frequency sounds
Playback 24 Basic procedure 24 Using the SCENE function 24 Selecting a source on the GUI screen 25 Muting audio output 25 Adjusting high/low frequency sounds (tone control) 25 Enjoying pure hi-fi sound 25 Using your headphones 26 Changing information on the front panel display 26
Playback 24 Basic procedure 24 Using the SCENE function 24 Selecting a source on the GUI screen 25 Muting audio output 25 Adjusting high/low frequency sounds 25 (tone control) 25 Enjoying pure hi-fi sound 25 Using your headphones 26 Changing information on the front panel display 26 Enjoying the sound field programs 27
Playback 24 Basic procedure 24 Using the SCENE function 24 Selecting a source on the GUI screen 25 Muting audio output 25 Adjusting high/low frequency sounds (tone control) 25 Enjoying pure hi-fi sound 25 Using your headphones 26 Changing information on the front panel display 26 Enjoying the sound field programs 27 Selecting sound field programs 27
Playback 24 Basic procedure 24 Using the SCENE function 24 Selecting a source on the GUI screen 25 Muting audio output 25 Adjusting high/low frequency sounds (tone control) 25 Enjoying pure hi-fi sound 25 Using your headphones 26 Changing information on the front panel display 26 Enjoying the sound field programs 27 Selecting sound field programs 27 Enjoying unprocessed input sources (Straight decode mode) 30
Playback 24 Basic procedure 24 Using the SCENE function 24 Selecting a source on the GUI screen 25 Muting audio output 25 Adjusting high/low frequency sounds (tone control) (tone control) 25 Enjoying pure hi-fi sound 25 Using your headphones 26 Changing information on the front panel display 26 Enjoying the sound field programs 27 Selecting sound field programs 27 Enjoying unprocessed input sources (Straight decode mode) 30 Enjoying sound field programs without surround
Playback 24 Basic procedure 24 Using the SCENE function 24 Selecting a source on the GUI screen 25 Muting audio output 25 Adjusting high/low frequency sounds 25 (tone control) 25 Enjoying pure hi-fi sound 25 Using your headphones 26 Changing information on the front panel display 26 Enjoying the sound field programs 27 Selecting sound field programs 27 Enjoying unprocessed input sources (Straight decode mode) 30 Enjoying sound field programs without surround speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP) 30
Playback 24 Basic procedure 24 Using the SCENE function 24 Selecting a source on the GUI screen 25 Muting audio output 25 Adjusting high/low frequency sounds (tone control) (tone control) 25 Enjoying pure hi-fi sound 25 Using your headphones 26 Changing information on the front panel display 26 Enjoying the sound field programs 27 Selecting sound field programs 27 Enjoying unprocessed input sources (Straight decode mode) 30 Enjoying sound field programs without surround speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP) 30 Enjoy sound field programs with headphones 30
Playback
Playback
Playback 24 Basic procedure 24 Using the SCENE function 24 Selecting a source on the GUI screen 25 Muting audio output 25 Adjusting high/low frequency sounds (tone control) 25 Enjoying pure hi-fi sound 25 Using your headphones 26 Changing information on the front panel display 26 Enjoying the sound field programs 27 Selecting sound field programs 27 Enjoying unprocessed input sources (Straight decode mode) 30 Enjoying sound field programs without surround speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP) 30 Enjoy sound field programs with headphones (SILENT CINEMA TM) 30 Using CINEMA DSP 3D mode 30 FM/AM tuning 31 Tuning in to the desired FM/AM station
Playback
Playback
Playback 24 Basic procedure 24 Using the SCENE function 24 Selecting a source on the GUI screen 25 Muting audio output 25 Adjusting high/low frequency sounds (tone control) 25 Enjoying pure hi-fi sound 25 Using your headphones 26 Changing information on the front panel display 26 Enjoying the sound field programs 27 Selecting sound field programs 27 Enjoying unprocessed input sources (Straight decode mode) 30 Enjoying sound field programs without surround speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP) 30 Enjoy sound field programs without surround speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP) 30 Enjoy sound field programs without surround speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP) 30 Enjoy sound field programs without surround speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP) 30 Enjoy sound field programs without surround speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP) 30 Enjoy sound field programs without surround speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP) 30 Enjoy sound field programs without surround speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP) 30 Enjoy sound field programs
Playback 24 Basic procedure 24 Using the SCENE function 24 Selecting a source on the GUI screen 25 Muting audio output 25 Adjusting high/low frequency sounds (tone control) 25 Enjoying pure hi-fi sound 25 Using your headphones 26 Changing information on the front panel display 26 Enjoying the sound field programs 27 Selecting sound field programs 27 Enjoying unprocessed input sources (Straight decode mode) 30 Enjoying sound field programs without surround speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP) 30 Enjoy sound field programs with headphones (SILENT CINEMA™) 30 Using CINEMA DSP 3D mode 30 FM/AM tuning 31 Tuning in to the desired FM/AM station (Frequency tuning) 31 Registering FM/AM stations and tuning in (Preset tuning) 31 Using HD Radio™ features (U.S.A. model only) 33
Playback 24 Basic procedure 24 Using the SCENE function 24 Selecting a source on the GUI screen 25 Muting audio output 25 Adjusting high/low frequency sounds (tone control) 25 Enjoying pure hi-fi sound 25 Using your headphones 26 Changing information on the front panel display 26 Enjoying the sound field programs 27 Selecting sound field programs 27 Enjoying unprocessed input sources (Straight decode mode) 30 Enjoying sound field programs without surround speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP) 30 Enjoy sound field programs without surround speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP) 30 Enjoy sound field programs without surround speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP) 30 Enjoy sound field programs without surround speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP) 30 Enjoy sound field programs without surround speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP) 30 Enjoy sound field programs without surround speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP) 30 Enjoy sound field programs without surround speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP) 30 Enjoy sound field programs
Playback 24 Basic procedure 24 Using the SCENE function 24 Selecting a source on the GUI screen 25 Muting audio output 25 Adjusting high/low frequency sounds (tone control) (tone control) 25 Enjoying pure hi-fi sound 25 Using your headphones 26 Changing information on the front panel display 26 Enjoying the sound field programs 27 Selecting sound field programs 27 Enjoying unprocessed input sources (Straight decode mode) 30 Enjoying sound field programs without surround speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP) 30 Enjoy sound field programs with headphones (SILENT CINEMATM) 30 Using CINEMA DSP 3D mode 30 FM/AM tuning 31 Tuning in to the desired FM/AM station (Frequency tuning) 31 Registering FM/AM stations and tuning in (Preset tuning) 31 Using HD Radio TM features (U.S.A. model only) 33 Selecting HD Radio TM audio programs 33
Playback
Playback
Playback

	Registering XM Satellite Radio channels	. 37
	Displaying the XM Satellite Radio TM	
	information	. 38
S	IRIUS Satellite Radio TM tuning	
	(U.S.A. model only)	. 39
	Connecting the SiriusConnect TM tuner	. 39
	Activating SIRIUS Satellite Radio TM	20
	subscriptionSIRIUS Satellite Radio TM operations	. 39
	Registering SIRIUS Satellite Radio TM channels	. 39
	Setting the Parental Lock	41
	Setting the Parental Lock	. 42
	information	. 43
τ	Jsing iPod TM	44
	Controlling iPod TM	
τ	Jsing Bluetooth TM components	46
	Pairing the Bluetooth TM wireless audio receiver	
	and your Bluetooth component	.46
	Playback of the Bluetooth TM component	.46
J	Jsing USB storage devices	. 47
	Playback of the USB storage device	
J	Jsing PC servers	
	Windows Media Player 11 setup	. 48
_	Playback of PC music contents	. 48
ι	Jsing the Internet Radio feature	
	Listening to Internet Radio	. 50
ι	Jsing the Rhapsody® service	
	(U.S.A. model only)	. 51
	Account setup for Rhapsody®	.51
(Playback of Rhapsody® contents Other functions	. 51
•	Salasting the UDMI OUT jeek	. 33 52
	Selecting the HDMI OUT jack	. 53 53
	Using the sleep timer	.53
ΑD	VANCED OPERATION	
	VANCED OPERATION	
	VANCED OPERATION setting the option menu for each input source	
	VANCED OPERATION Setting the option menu for each input source (Option menu)	. 54
	VANCED OPERATION Setting the option menu for each input source (Option menu) Option menu items	. 54
S	VANCED OPERATION Setting the option menu for each input source (Option menu)	. 54 . 54
S	VANCED OPERATION Setting the option menu for each input source (Option menu)	. 54 . 54 . 56
S	VANCED OPERATION Setting the option menu for each input source (Option menu) Option menu items Selecting a video signal to be output during an audio reproduction Operating various settings for this unit (Setup menu)	. 54 . 54 . 56
S	VANCED OPERATION Setting the option menu for each input source (Option menu)	. 54 . 54 . 56
S	VANCED OPERATION Setting the option menu for each input source (Option menu)	. 54 . 54 . 56 . 57 . 59
S	Connecting Zone2/3.	. 54 . 54 56 57 59 69
S C	VANCED OPERATION Letting the option menu for each input source (Option menu)	. 54 . 54 56 57 59 69
S C	VANCED OPERATION Setting the option menu for each input source (Option menu)	. 54 54 56 57 59 69 71
S C	VANCED OPERATION Setting the option menu for each input source (Option menu)	. 54 . 54 . 56 . 57 . 69 . 71
S C	OPERATION Setting the option menu for each input source (Option menu) Option menu items Selecting a video signal to be output during an audio reproduction Operating various settings for this unit (Setup menu) Basic operation of the Setup menu Using multi-zone configuration Connecting Zone2/3 Controlling other components with the remote control Setting remote control codes.	. 54 . 54 . 56 . 57 . 59 . 69 . 71 . 72 . 72
s (Option menu items Selecting a video signal to be output during an audio reproduction Option was settings for this unit (Setup menu) Basic operation of the Setup menu Using multi-zone configuration Connecting Zone2/3 Controlling other components with the remote control Setting remote control codes Resetting all remote control codes	. 54 . 54 . 56 . 57 . 69 . 71 . 72 . 72
s (OPERATION Setting the option menu for each input source (Option menu) Option menu items Selecting a video signal to be output during an audio reproduction Operating various settings for this unit (Setup menu) Basic operation of the Setup menu Using multi-zone configuration Connecting Zone2/3 Controlling other components with the remote control Setting remote control codes.	. 54 . 54 . 56 . 57 . 69 . 71 . 72 . 72
S U U	Option menu items Selecting a video signal to be output during an audio reproduction Option was settings for this unit (Setup menu) Basic operation of the Setup menu Using multi-zone configuration Connecting Zone2/3 Controlling other components with the remote control Setting remote control codes Resetting all remote control codes	. 54 . 54 . 56 . 57 . 69 . 71 . 72 . 72
S U U A AP	PVANCED OPERATION Setting the option menu for each input source (Option menu)	. 54 . 54 . 56 . 57 . 59 . 69 . 71 . 72 . 72 . 72 . 73
S () U A AP	Controlling Zone2/3. Controlling Joher components with the remote control Control gremote control codes. Resetting all remote control codes. Resetting all remote control codes. Resetting all remote control codes. Advanced setup.	. 54 . 54 . 56 . 57 . 59 . 69 . 71 . 72 . 72 . 73
S C C C A A A P C C C C C C C C C C C C C	VANCED OPERATION Setting the option menu for each input source (Option menu)	. 54 . 54 . 56 . 57 . 59 . 69 . 71 . 72 . 72 . 73
S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	VANCED OPERATION Setting the option menu for each input source (Option menu)	. 54 . 54 . 56 . 57 . 59 . 69 . 71 . 72 . 72 . 73
AP TO CS I	VANCED OPERATION Setting the option menu for each input source (Option menu)	. 54 . 54 . 56 . 57 . 59 . 69 . 71 . 72 . 72 . 73 . 75 . 88 . 91
AP TO CS II S	VANCED OPERATION Setting the option menu for each input source (Option menu)	. 54 . 56 . 57 . 59 . 69 . 71 . 72 . 72 . 73 . 75 . 88 . 91 . 92 . 93
AP TI CO SS II SS II	VANCED OPERATION Setting the option menu for each input source (Option menu) Option menu items Selecting a video signal to be output during an audio reproduction Operating various settings for this unit (Setup menu) Basic operation of the Setup menu Using multi-zone configuration Connecting Zone2/3 Controlling Zone2/3 Controlling other components with the remote control Setting remote control codes Resetting all remote control codes Advanced setup PENDIX Troubleshooting Glossary Gound field program information Information on HDMITM Specifications Information on HDMITM Specifications Index	. 54 . 56 . 57 . 59 . 69 . 71 . 72 . 72 . 73 . 75 . 88 . 91 . 92 . 93
AP TI CO SS II SS II	VANCED OPERATION Setting the option menu for each input source (Option menu)	. 54 . 56 . 57 . 59 . 69 . 71 . 72 . 72 . 73 . 75 . 88 . 91 . 92 . 93
AP TO S I I S I I (at	VANCED OPERATION Setting the option menu for each input source (Option menu) Option menu items Selecting a video signal to be output during an audio reproduction Operating various settings for this unit (Setup menu) Basic operation of the Setup menu Using multi-zone configuration Connecting Zone2/3 Controlling Zone2/3 Controlling other components with the remote control Setting remote control codes Resetting all remote control codes Advanced setup PENDIX Croubleshooting Glossary Gound field program information Information on HDMITM Specifications Index Ind	. 54 . 54 . 56 . 57 . 59 . 69 . 71 . 72 . 72 . 73 . 75 . 88 . 91 . 92 . 93 . 94
AP TO SS II SS II (at II	VANCED OPERATION Setting the option menu for each input source (Option menu) Option menu items Selecting a video signal to be output during an audio reproduction Operating various settings for this unit (Setup menu) Basic operation of the Setup menu Using multi-zone configuration Connecting Zone2/3 Controlling Zone2/3 Controlling other components with the remote control Setting remote control codes Resetting all remote control codes Advanced setup PENDIX Troubleshooting Glossary Ound field program information Information on HDMI TM Specifications Index Index Information about software Information about software	. 54 . 54 . 56 . 57 . 59 . 69 . 71 . 72 . 72 . 73 . 75 . 88 . 91 . 92 . 93 . 94
AP TO SS II SS II (at II	VANCED OPERATION Setting the option menu for each input source (Option menu) Option menu items Selecting a video signal to be output during an audio reproduction Operating various settings for this unit (Setup menu) Basic operation of the Setup menu Using multi-zone configuration Connecting Zone2/3 Controlling Zone2/3 Controlling other components with the remote control Setting remote control codes Resetting all remote control codes Advanced setup PENDIX Croubleshooting Glossary Gound field program information Information on HDMITM Specifications Index Ind	. 54 . 54 . 56 . 57 . 59 . 69 . 71 . 72 . 72 . 73 . 75 . 88 . 91 . 92 . 93 . 94

INTRODUCTION

Features

■ Built-in 7-channel power amplifier

- Minimum RMS Output Power (20 Hz to 20 kHz, 0.08% THD, 8 Ω)
- FRONT L/R: 130 W + 130 W
- CENTER: 130 W
- SURROUND L/R: 130 W + 130 W
- SURROUND BACK L/R: 130 W + 130 W

■ Speaker/Preout outputs

 Speaker terminals (7-channel), extra speaker terminals (2-channel for presence or Zone2, 2-channel for Zone3), preout jacks (7.1-channel)

■ Input/Output terminals

Input terminals

- HDMI input x 5 (rear x 4, front V-AUX x 1)
- Audio/Visual input

[Audio] Digital input (coaxial) x 2, digital input (optical) x 2, analog input x 3 (rear x 2, front V-AUX x 1)

[Video] Component video x 2, Video x 5 (rear x 4, front V-AUX x 1)

- Audio input (analog) x 2
- Phono input (analog) x 1
- Multi-channel audio input (7.1-channel)
- DOCK terminal to connect a Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as YDS-11, sold separately) or Bluetooth wireless audio receiver (such as YBA-10, sold separately)
- USB port to connect a USB storage device
- NETWORK port to connect a PC or access the Internet Radio and Rhapsody[®] (U.S.A. model only) via LAN

Output terminals

· Monitor output

[Audio/Video] HDMI x 2 [Video] Component video x 1, Video x 1

Audio/Visual output

[Audio] Analog x 1 [Video] Video x 1

• Audio output

Digital (optical) x 1, Analog x 1

• Zone2/3 output Analog x 2

Other terminals

Remote input x 1, Remote output x 1 Trigger output x 2

Proprietary Yamaha technology for the creation of sound fields

- CINEMA DSP 3D
- · Compressed Music Enhancer mode
- Virtual CINEMA DSP
- SILENT CINEMA

Digital audio decoders

- Dolby TrueHD, Dolby Digital Plus decoder
- DTS-HD Master Audio, DTS-HD High Resolution Audio, DTS Express
- Dolby Digital/Dolby Digital EX decoder
- DTS, DTS 96/24 decoder, DTS-ES Matrix 6.1, DTS-ES Discrete 6.1
- Dolby Pro Logic/Dolby Pro Logic II/Dolby Pro Logic IIx decoder
- · DSD decoder
- DTS NEO:6 decoder
- Neural Surround decoder (U.S.A. model only)

Radio tuners

- HD Radio digital broadcast reception capability (U.S.A. model only)
- XM Satellite Radio tuning capability, using XM Mini-Tuner and Home Dock, sold separately (U.S.A. model only)
- SIRIUS Satellite Radio tuning capability, using SiriusConnect tuner, sold separately (U.S.A. model only)

■ HDMI[™] (High-Definition Multimedia Interface)

- HDMI interface for standard, enhanced or highdefinition video as well as multi-channel digital audio.
 - Automatic audio and video synchronization (lip sync) information capability
 - Deep Color video signal (30/36 bit) transmission
 - "x.v.Color" video signal transmission capability
 - High refresh rate and high resolution video signals
 - High definition digital audio format signals capability
- Analog video input up-scaling for HDMI digital video output 480i(576i) or 480p(576p) → 720p, 1080i or 1080p
- HDMI control function supported
- Dual HDMI output (possible to select individual or simultaneous output)

Automatic speaker setup features

 "YPAO" (Yamaha Parametric Room Acoustic Optimizer) for automatically optimizing speaker outputs suitable for listening environments.

Other features

- 192-kHz/24-bit D/A converter
- GUI (graphic user interface) menus to optimize this unit to suit individual audiovisual system
- iPod, USB and PC file browsing
- · Album art display capability
- Pure Direct mode for pure hi-fi sound for all sources
- Adaptive dynamic range controlling capability
- SCENE function for changing input sources and sound field programs with one key
- Bi-amplification connection capability
- Multi-zone function (Zone2/3)
- DHCP automatic or manual network configuration
- iTunes Tagging function (U.S.A. model only)

About this manual

- Some operations can be performed by using either the keys on the front panel or the ones on the remote control. In case the key names differ between the front panel and the remote control, the key name on the remote control is given in parentheses.
- This manual is printed prior to production. Design and specifications are subject to change in part as a result of improvements, etc. In case of differences between the manual and product, the product has priority.
- For better viewing, we increase the size of characters used in example screen images in this manual. Therefore the size ratio of characters to other objects (such as icons) may be different from that of the actual display image.
- "CMAIN ZONE ON/OFF" or "AHDMI 1" (example) indicates the name of the parts on the front panel or the remote control. Refer to the attached sheet or "Part names and functions" (page 4) for the information about each position of the parts.
- 🖙 indicates the page describing the related information.
- = indicates a tip for your operation.



Manufactured under license from Dolby Laboratories.

Dolby, Pro Logic and the double-D symbol are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories



Manufactured under license under U.S. Patent No's: 5,451,942;5,956,674;5,974,380;5,978,762;6,226,616;6,487,535 & other U.S. and worldwide patents issued & pending. DTS is a registered trademark and the DTS logos, Symbol, DTS-HD and DTS-HD Master Audio are trademark of DTS, Inc. © 1996-2007 DTS, Inc. All Rights Reserved.



Neural Surround TM name and related logos are trademarks owned by Neural Audio Corporation.

iPod™

"iPod" is a trademark of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.



Fraunhofer Institut

Integrierte Schaltungen

MPEG Layer-3 audio coding technology licensed from Fraunhofer IIS and Thomson.

{ Network

This receiver supports network connections.

Bluetooth™

Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG and is used by Yamaha in accordance with a license agreement.



"HDMI", the "HDMI" logo and "High-Definition Multimedia Interface" are trademarks, or registered trademarks of HDMI Licensing LLC.

x.v.Color

"x.v.Color" is a trademark of Sony Corporation.

SILENT ™ CINEMA

"SILENT CINEMA" is a trademark of Yamaha Corporation.







XM Mini-Tuner

SIRIUS, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. and its subsidiaries. All rights reserved. **Service not available in Alaska and Hawaii.**

HD) Radio

HD Radio[™] Technology Manufactured Under License From iBiquity Digital Corp. U.S. and Foreign Patents. HD Radio[™] and the HD Radio logo are proprietary trademarks of iBiquity Digital Corp.

PRhapsody

Rhapsody and the Rhapsody logo are registered trademarks of RealNetworks. Inc.

Supplied accessories

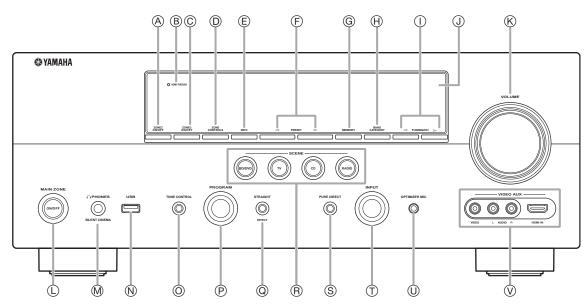
Check that you received all of the following parts.

- Remote control (page 6)
- Simplified remote control (page 8)
- Batteries (2) (AAA, R03, UM-4) (page 6)
- Power cable (page 20)

- Optimizer microphone (page 21)
- AM loop antenna (page 20)
- Indoor FM antenna (page 20)
- VIDEO AUX input cover (page 19)

Part names and functions

Front panel



A ZONE2 ON/OFF

Switches Zone2 on and off (page 71).

(B) HDMI THROUGH

Lights up in the following cases while this unit is on standby.

- when the HDMI control function is on
- when the HDMI signal standby-through function is currently working

© ZONE3 ON/OFF

Switches Zone3 on and off (page 71).

D ZONE CONTROLS

Selects a zone to control with the main amplifier operations (page 71).

(E) INFO

Changes information (input, DSP program, audio decoder, etc) displayed on the front panel display (page 26).

F PRESET <1/p>

Selects an FM/AM preset station (page 32) or an XM/SIRIUS preset channel (pages 37 and 41).

G MEMORY

Registers FM/AM stations as preset stations (page 32) or XM/SIRIUS channels as preset channels (pages 37 and 41).

(H) BAND (CATEGORY)

Change the tuner bands between FM and AM. Select a channel category for a XM/SIRIUS.

① TUNING/CH <1/>

Changes FM/AM frequencies or XM/SIRIUS tuner channels.

(J) Front panel display

Displays information on this unit (page 6).

K VOLUME control

Controls the volume of this unit (page 24).

(L) MAIN ZONE ON/OFF

Turns this unit on and off (page 20).

M PHONES jack

For plugging headphones (page 26).

N USB port

For connecting a USB memory device or USB portable audio player (page 19)

O TONE CONTROL

Adjusts high-frequency/low-frequency output of speakers (page 25).

P PROGRAM selector

Changes sound field programs (page 27).

Q STRAIGHT

Toggles between the selected sound field program and straight decode mode (page 30).

® SCENE

Switches between linked sets of input sources and sound field programs (page 24).

S PURE DIRECT

Changes mode to Pure Direct mode (page 25). This key lights up when Pure Direct mode is on.

① INPUT selector

Selects an input source (page 24).

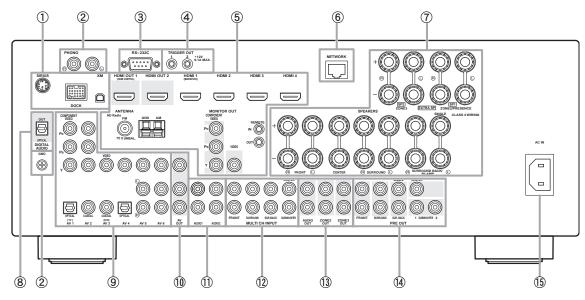
OPTIMIZER MIC jack

For connecting the supplied optimizer microphone and adjusting output characteristics of speakers (page 21).

VIDEO AUX jacks

For connecting a game console, camcorder or digital camera to either the HDMI IN jack or analog AUDIO/VIDEO jacks (page 19).

Rear panel



1 SIRIUS jack

For connecting a SiriusConnect tuner (sold separately) (page 39).

DOCK terminal

For connecting an optional Yamaha iPod universal dock (YDS-11) or Bluetooth wireless audio receiver (YBA-10) (page 18).

XM jack

For connecting XM Mini-Tuner in XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock (sold separately) (page 35).

2 PHONO jacks

For connecting a turntable (page 16).

GND terminal

For connecting a turntable to reduce noise in the signal (page 16).

3 RS-232C terminal

Control expansion terminal for factory use only. Consult your dealer for details.

4 TRIGGER OUT 1/2 jacks

For connecting an external terminal with a trigger input terminal to operate it linked with operation of this unit. Consult your dealer for details.

⑤ HDMI OUT 1/2 jacks

For connecting HDMI-compatible video monitors (page 14).

HDMI 1-4 jacks

For connecting external components for HDMI inputs 1-4 (page 16).

ANTENNA terminals

For connecting supplied FM and AM antennas (page 20).

MONITOR OUT jacks

Outputs visual signals from this unit to a video monitor, such as a TV (page 14).

REMOTE IN/OUT jacks

For connecting an external component that supports the remote control function (page 18).

6 NETWORK port

For connecting to the network (page 19).

SPEAKERS terminals

For connecting front, center, surround and surround back speakers (page 11). Connect the presence speakers (page 11) or the speakers for Zone2/3 (page 70) to EXTRA SP terminals.

8 DIGITAL AUDIO jack

Outputs audio signals from a selected digital audio input source to an external component (page 16).

For connecting external components for audio/visual inputs 1-6 (page 16).

① AV OUT jacks

Outputs audio/visual signals from a selected analog input source to an external component (page 16).

① AUDIO 1/2 jacks

For connecting external components for audio inputs 1-2 (page 16).

MULTI CH INPUT jacks

For connecting a player that supports a multi-channel output (page 18).

(13) AUDIO OUT jacks

Outputs audio signals from a selected analog input source to an external component (page 16).

ZONE2/3 OUT jacks

Output sound of this unit to an external amplifier set in a different zone (page 69).

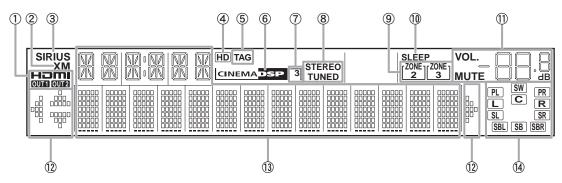
(4) PRE OUT jacks

Outputs multi-channel signals from up to 7.1 channels to an external amplifier (page 18).

B AC IN

For connecting the supplied power cable (page 20).

Front panel display



HDMI indicator

Lights up during normal communication when HDMI is selected as an input source.

OUT 1/OUT 2 indicators

The respective indicator lights up when HDMI signals are output from the HDMI OUT 1/2 jacks.

2 XM indicator

Lights up when an XM tuner is selected as an input source.

3 SIRIUS indicator

Lights up when a SiriusConnect tuner is selected as an input source.

4 HD indicator

Lights up when this unit is tuned into the HD Radio reception band (page 33).

5 TAG indicator

Lights up when the selected HR Radio program (or song being played) supports the iTunes Tagging feature (page 33).

6 CINEMA DSP indicator

Lights up when a sound field program that uses CINEMA DSP is selected.

(7) CINEMA DSP 3D indicator

Lights up when CINEMA DSP 3D is activated.

8 Tuner indicator

Lights up during receiving radio broadcast signals from an FM/AM station (page 31).

Lights up when Zone2 or Zone3 is turned on.

10 SLEEP indicator

Lights up when the sleep timer is activated (page 53).

11 MUTE indicator

Flashes when audio is muted.

VOLUME indicator

Displays volume levels.

① Cursor indicators

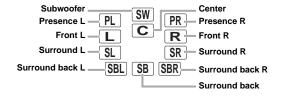
Light up if corresponding cursors on the remote control are available for operations.

Multi information display

Displays menu items and settings for the current operation.

Speaker indicators

Indicate speaker terminals from which signals are currently output.



Remote control

Note

• Before installing batteries or using the remote control, make sure that you read "Notes on remote controls and batteries" in the "Caution" section.

Installing batteries

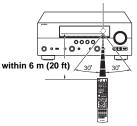


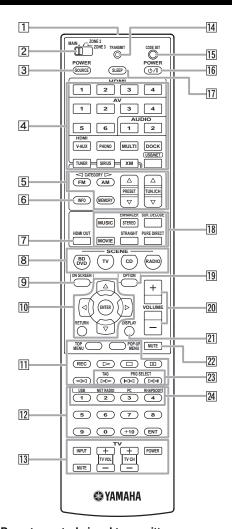
- ① Take off the battery compartment cover.
- ② Insert the two supplied batteries (AAA, R03, UM-4) according to the polarity markings (+ and -) on the inside of the battery compartment.
- ③ Snap the battery compartment cover back into the place.

Operation range

The remote control transmits a directional infrared ray. Be sure to aim the remote control directly at the remote control sensor on this unit during operation.

Remote control sensor window





Remote control signal transmitter

Transmits infrared signals.

Zone selection switch

Switches amplifiers (main, Zone2 or Zone3) to be operated by the remote control (page 71).

SOURCE POWER

Switches an external component on and off.

Input selection keys

HDMI 1-4 Selects HDMI inputs 1 through 4. AV 1-6 Selects AV inputs 1 through 6. **AUDIO 1/2** Selects AUDIO inputs 1 and 2.

V-AUX Selects a signal input from the VIDEO AUX jacks. **PHONO** Selects a signal input from the PHONO jacks. MULTI Selects a signal input from the MULTI CH INPUT jacks.

DOCK Selects a Yamaha iPod universal dock/Bluetooth wireless audio receiver connected to the DOCK terminal.

TUNER Selects the FM/AM tuner.

SIRIUS Selects a SiriusConnect tuner as an input source.

ΧM Selects an XM tuner as an input source. **USB/NET** Selects a USB device or a signal input via

> network (selected by **24Sub-input** selection keys).

Tuner keys

FM/AM Switches a band between FM and AM. (CATEGORY <1/>
√ Select a channel category for XM/

SIRIUS.

MEMORY Presets radio stations. PRESET ∧ / ▽ Selects a preset station. TUN./CH ∆ / ▽ Changes FM/AM frequencies or

XM/SIRIUS tuner channels.

6 **INFO**

Changes the information shown on the front panel display (page 26).

HDMI OUT 7

Switches the HDMI OUT jacks to output HDMI signals (page 53).

8 **SCENE**

Switches between linked sets of input sources and sound field programs (page 24).

ON SCREEN 9

Displays the GUI screen (page 25).

Cursors $\triangle I \nabla I \triangleleft I \triangleright$ Select menu items or change

settings.

Confirms a selected item. **ENTER RETURN** Returns to the previous screen or

ends the menu display.

External component operation keys

Operate recording, playback etc. of external components (page 72).

12 **Numeric keys**

Enter numbers

13 TV control kevs

Enables operations of a TV or a projector (page 72).

14 **TRANSMIT**

Lights up when a signal is output from the remote control.

15 **CODE SET**

Sets remote control codes for external component operations (page 72).

POWER

Switches this unit on and standby (page 20).

SLEEP

Switches the sleep timer operations (page 53).

Sound selection keys

Selects sound field programs (page 27).

19 **OPTION**

Displays the Option menu (page 54).

20 VOLUME +/-

Adjust the volume of this unit (page 24).

Displays the play information on the video monitor. When an iPod is connected: Changes the operation mode of the iPod connected to the Yamaha iPod universal dock (page 44).

Turns the mute function on and off (page 25).

23 **HD Radio keys**

TAG Stores "tag" data to the iPod or internal memory of this unit (page 33). PRG SELECT Selects an HD Radio audio program

(page 33).

Sub-input selection keys

Selects USB, NET RADIO, PC or Rhapsody when "USB/NET" is selected as the input source.

Simplified remote control

Use the supplied simplified remote control to make basic controls of this unit. Keys on the simplified remote control function as well as the identical keys on the main remote control (page 6).

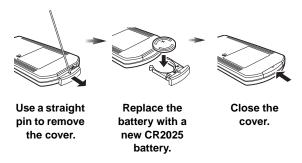
Note

Before using the simplified remote control or replacing the battery, make sure that you read "Notes on remote controls and batteries" in the "Caution" section



Replacing the battery of the simplified remote control

Change the battery when the operation range of the simplified remote control decreases.



``@´<u>·</u>

- To select an input source, press INPUT <1/▷ repeatedly.
- The printings "TAG" and "PRG SELECT" are for U.S.A. model.

Setting the controlling zone

Follow the procedure below to select an amplifier (main, Zone2 or Zone3) to be operated by the simplified remote control (page 71).

Zone to select	Press and hold ▷ (right of ENTER) and BD/DVD for more than 3 seconds.	
Main		
Zone2	Press and hold ▷ (right of ENTER) and TV for more than 3 seconds.	
Zone3	Press and hold ► (right of ENTER) and CD for more than 3 seconds.	

Setting the remote control ID

Follow the procedure below to set the remote control ID of the simplified remote control. For details about remote control ID, see page 74.

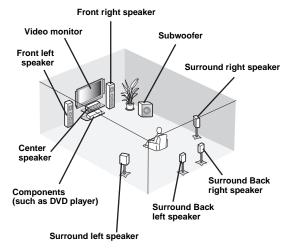
Zone to select	Procedure
ID1	Press and hold < (left of ENTER) and BD/ DVD for more than 3 seconds.
ID2	Press and hold < (left of ENTER) and TV for more than 3 seconds.

When you use this product for the first time, perform setup following the steps below. See the related pages for details on operations and settings.

Step 1: Prepare items for setup

Prepare speakers, DVD player, cables, and other items necessary for setup.

For example, prepare the following items for setting up a 7.1-channel sound system.



Requirements		
Speakers	peakers Front speaker	
	Center speaker	1
	Surround speaker	2
	Surround back speaker	2
Active subwoofer		1
Speaker cable		7
Subwoofer cable		1
Reproduction comp	oonent such as DVD player	1
Video monitor such	as TV	1
Video cable or HDN	II cable	2
Audio cable		2

`\\

- The priority of the requirement of other speakers is as follows:
- 1 Two surround speakers
- 2 One center speaker
- 3 One (or two) surround back speaker(s)
- · Video and audio cables are unnecessary if you use HDMI cables.

Step 2: Set up your speakers

Place your speakers in the room and connect them to this unit.

•	Placing speakers	ւજP. 10
•	Connecting speakers	☞P. 11

`\\\\

 This unit has a YPAO (Yamaha Parametric Room Acoustic Optimizer) that automatically optimizes this unit based on room acoustic characteristics (audio characteristics of the speakers, speaker positions, and room acoustics, etc.).

You can enjoy good balanced sound without special knowledge by using the YPAO technology (FSP. 21).

Step 3: Connect your components

Connect your TV, DVD player, or other components.

Connecting a TV monitor or projector	₽ P. 14
Connecting other components	₽ P. 16
Connecting a multi-format player or an	
external decoder	₽ P. 18
Connecting an external amplifier	₽ P. 18
Connecting a USB storage device	☞P. 19
 Connecting a Yamaha iPod universal dock or 	•
Bluetooth wireless audio receiver	₽ P. 18
Connecting to the network	☞P. 19
 Connecting the FM and AM antennas 	₽ P. 20
Connecting an XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock	₽ P. 35
Connecting a SiriusConnect tuner	☞P. 39

Step 4: Turn on the power

Connect the power cable and turn on this unit.

Connecting the power cable	₽ P. 20
Turning this unit on and off	₽ P. 20

Step 5: Select the input source and start playback

Select the component connected in step 3 as an input source and start playback.

Basic procedure	₽ P. 24
• Selecting sound field programs	₽ P. 27

``@´≤

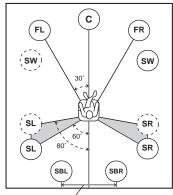
 This unit supports the SCENE function (page 24) that changes the input source and sound field program at one time. Four scenes are preset for different purposes for Blu-ray disc, DVD and CD, and you can select from a scene from those just by pressing a remote control key.

Connections

Placing speakers

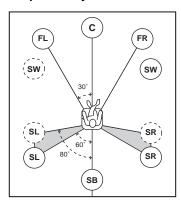
This unit supports up to 7.1-channel surround. We recommend the following speaker layout in order to obtain the optimum surround effect.

7.1-channel speaker layout

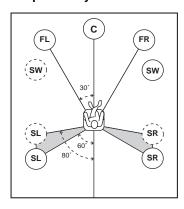


30 cm (12 in) or more

6.1-channel speaker layout



5.1-channel speaker layout



Speaker channels

■ Front left and right speakers (FL and FR)

The front speakers are used for the front channel sounds (stereo sound) and effect sounds. Place these speakers at an equal distance from the ideal listening position. Adjust the height of the TV or screen so that about 1/4 of the screen from the bottom is aligned with the tweeters of the front speakers.

■ Center speaker (C)

The center speaker is for the center channel sounds (dialog, vocals, etc.). Place it halfway between the left and right speakers. When using a TV, place the speaker just above or just under the center of the TV with the front surfaces of the TV and the speaker aligned. When using a screen, place it just under the center of the screen.

Surround left and right speakers (SL and SR)

The surround speakers are used for effect and surround sounds. Place them at the rear left and rear right facing the listening position. To obtain a natural sound flow in the 5.1-channel speaker layout, place them slightly further back than in the 7.1-channel speaker layout.

Surround back left and right speakers (SBL and SBR) / Surround back speaker (SB)

The surround back left and right speakers are used for rear effect sounds. Place them at the rear of the room facing the listening position at least 30 cm (1 ft) away from each other, ideally at the same distance as that between the front left and right speakers.

In the 6.1-channel speaker layout, surround back left and right channel sound signals are mixed down and output from the single surround back speaker.

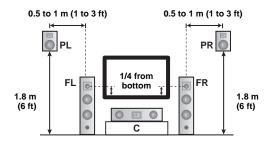
In the 5.1-channel speaker layout, surround back left and right channel sound signals are output from the surround left and right speakers.

■ Subwoofer (SW)

The subwoofer speaker is used for bass sounds and low-frequency effect (LFE) sounds included in Dolby Digital and DTS signals. Use a subwoofer with a built-in amplifier, such as the Yamaha Active Servo Processing Subwoofer System. Place it exterior to the front left and right speakers facing slightly inward to reduce reflections from a wall.

Presence left and right speakers (PL and PR)

The presence speakers supplement the sound from the front speakers with extra ambient effects produced by the sound field programs (page 27). We recommend that you use the presence speakers especially for the CINEMA DSP sound field programs. To use the presence speakers, connect the speakers to SP1 terminals and then set "Extra Speaker Assignment" to "Presence" (page 60).

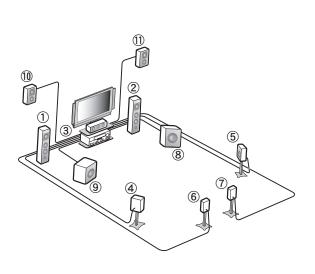


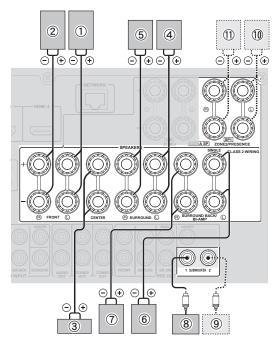
Connecting speakers

Connect your speakers to the respective terminals according to your speaker layout. The following illustration shows how to connect speakers for 7.1-channel speaker layout.

`\o':

- You can connect Zone2/3 speakers to the EXTRA SP (SP1/SP2) terminals (page 70).
- You can connect up to two subwoofers. When two subwoofers are connected, the same sound is output from them.





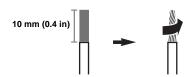
	Speakers	Jacks on this unit	7.1-channel	6.1-channel	5.1-channel
1	Front left	FRONT (L)	~	~	✓
2	Front right	FRONT (R)	~	~	✓
3	Center	CENTER	~	~	✓
4	Surround left	SURROUND (L)	V	✓	✓
⑤	Surround right	SURROUND (R)	~	~	✓
6	Surround back left (Surround back for 6.1-channel)	SURROUND BACK (L) (SINGLE)	V	~	
7	Surround back right	SURROUND BACK (R)	~		
8	Subwoofer 1	SUBWOOFER 1	~	~	✓
9	Subwoofer 2	SUBWOOFER 2	Option	Option	Option
10	Presence left	SP1 (L)	Option	Option	Option
11)	Presence right	SP1 (R)	Option	Option	Option

Caution

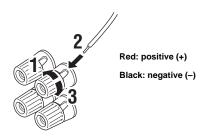
- A speaker cable is a pair of insulated cables running side by side in general. One of the cables is colored differently or striped to indicate a polarity. Connect one end of the colored/striped cable to the "+" (red) terminal of this unit and the other end to that of your speaker, and connect one end of the other cable to the "-" (black) terminal of this unit and the other end to that of your speaker.
- Before connecting the speakers, be sure to disconnect the power cable.
- Do not let the bare speaker wires touch each other or any metal part of this unit. This could damage this unit and/or speakers. If the circuit shorts out, "CHECK SP WIRES!" appears on the front panel display when this unit is turned on.
- If images on the monitor (CRT) are distorted, place the speakers away from the video monitor.
- Use speakers with an impedance of 6-ohm or larger. Set speaker impedance in the advanced setup menu before connecting the speakers (page 73). You can also use 4-ohm speakers as the front speakers when you set "SP IMP." to "6ΩMIN".

Connecting speaker cables

1 Remove approximately 10 mm (0.4 in) of insulation from the end of each speaker cable and then twist bare wires of the cable together so that they will not cause a short circuits.

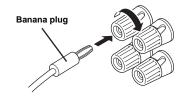


2 Loosen the knob, insert the twisted bare wires into the hole and then tighten the knob.



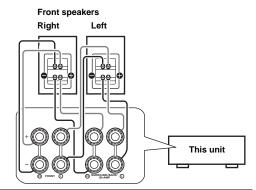
Connecting the banana plug (Except Korea, U.K., Europe, Russia and Asia models)

Tighten the knob and then insert the banana plug into the end of the terminal.



Using bi-amplification connections

If you do not connect surround back speakers, you can use the SURROUND BACK/BI-AMP jacks to make biamplification connections to one speaker system which supports bi-amplification connection as shown below. To activate the connections, set "BI-AMP" to "ON" in the advanced setup menu (page 73).



Caution

Before making bi-amplification connections, remove any brackets or cables that connect a woofer with a tweeter. Refer to the instruction manuals of speakers for details.

When not making bi-amplification connections, make sure that the brackets or cables are connected before connecting the speaker cables.

Note

 You cannot use surround back speakers or extra speakers (presence and Zone2 speakers) when bi-amplification connections are made.

Information on jacks and cable plugs

This unit has the following input and output jacks. Use jacks and cables appropriate for components that you are connecting.

■ Audio jacks

Jack and cables	Description
Analog audio jacks (white) (white) (red)	To transmit conventional analog stereo audio signals. Use stereo pin cables.
COAXIAL jacks (orange)	To transmit coaxial digital audio signals. Use pin cables.
OPTICAL jacks	To transmit optical digital audio signals. Use optical fiber cables.

■ Video jacks

Jack and cables	Description
VIDEO jacks VIDEO (yellow)	To transmit conventional composite video signals. Use pin cables.
COMPONENT VIDEO jacks COMPONENT VIDEO PR (red) PR (blue) V (green)	To transmit component video signals that include luminance (Y), chrominance blue (PB) and chrominance red (PR) components. Use component video cables.

■ Video/audio jacks

Jack and cables	Description
HDMI jacks	To transmit digital video and digital audio signals. Use HDMI cables.

_`@′≤

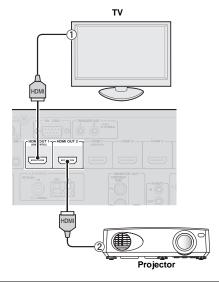
- We recommend that you use a commercially available 19-pin HDMI cable no longer than 5 meters (16 feet) with the HDMI logo printed on it.
- You can check the potential problem about the HDMI connection (page 55)

Connecting a TV monitor or projector

According to the types of video input jacks available on your video monitor (such as a TV or projector), choose one of the connection methods as shown below. When you connect video players such as a DVD player to this unit with an HDMI connection, connect your video monitor to this unit with an HDMI connection.

Note

- Make sure that this unit and other components are unplugged from the AC wall outlets.
- If your video monitor has an HDMI input jack

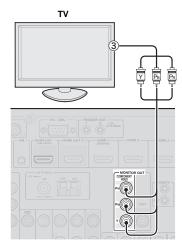


Jacks on components	Jacks on this unit
① HDMI input	HDMI OUT 1
② HDMI input	HDMI OUT 2

``@′≤

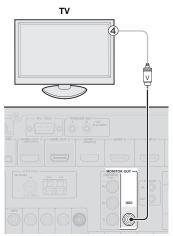
- This unit is equipped with two HDMI OUT jacks. You can select the active HDMI OUT jack(s) by pressing **THDMI OUT** (page 53).
- This unit supports the HDMI control function (page 53). If your TV supports the HDMI control function, connect the TV to the HDMI OUT 1 jack to control this unit with the remote control of your TV.

 If your video monitor does not have HDMI input jacks but component video input jacks



Jacks on components	Jacks on this unit
3 Component video output	MONITOR OUT (COMPONENT VIDEO)

 If your video monitor has neither HDMI nor component video input jacks

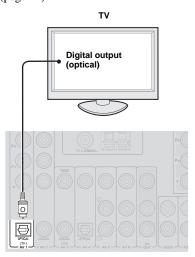


Jacks on components	Jacks on this unit	
Video input (composite)	MONITOR OUT (VIDEO)	

Outputting TV sounds from this unit

To output sound of a TV from this unit, make connection between one of the AV 1-6 jacks of this unit and an audio output jack of the TV.

If the TV supports an optical digital output, we recommend that you use the AV 1 jack. Connecting to the AV 1 jack allows you to switch an input source to the AV 1 jack with a just a single key operation using the SCENE function (page 24).

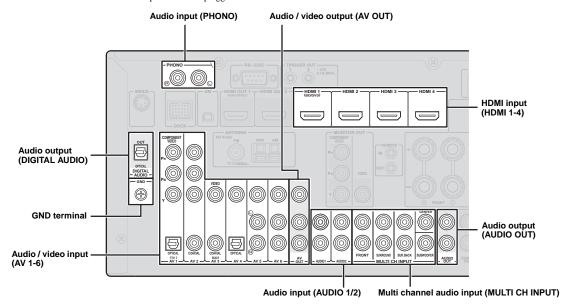


Connecting other components

This unit has input and output terminals for respective input and output sources. You can reproduce sound and movies from input sources selected with the front panel display or remote control.

Note

• Make sure that this unit and other components are unplugged from the AC wall outlets.



Audio and video player / Set-top box

External component	Signal	Output jacks on components		Input jacks on this unit
External component	Audio/Video HDMI output		HDMI 1 (BD/DVD)	
with HDMI output			HDMI 2	
			HDMI 3	
			HDMI 4	
External component	Audio	Optical digital output	AV 1 (TV)	OPTICAL
with component video output	Video	Component video output		COMPONENT VIDEO
output	Audio	Coaxial digital output	AV 2	COAXIAL
	Video	Component video output		COMPONENT VIDEO
External component	Audio	Coaxial digital output	AV 3 (CD)	COAXIAL
with composite video output	Video	Composite output		VIDEO
output	Audio	Optical digital output	AV 4	OPTICAL
	Video	Composite output		VIDEO
	Audio	Analog audio output	AV 5	Analog audio
	Video	Composite output		VIDEO
	Audio	Analog audio output	AV 6	Analog audio
	Video	Composite output		VIDEO

Englis

- Input jacks in parentheses indicate the jacks to which the SCENE function (page 24) is assigned by the initial factory settings. To use the SCENE function with the initial factory settings, connect external components that support the SCENE function to these jacks.
- You can change the name of the input source displayed on the front panel display as necessary (page 64).
- See page 69 on how to use the ZONE2/3 OUT jacks.
- When you connect an external component with analog audio and component video (or composite) output jacks, connect the analog audio output to the
 AUDIO 1 or AUDIO 2 jacks of this unit while making a video connection (component video or composite). Then select the video to be output when
 "AUDIO 1" or "AUDIO 2" is selected as the input source (page 56).

Audio player

External component	Output jacks on components		Input jacks on this unit
External component with optical digital	Optical digital output	AV 1 (TV)	OPTICAL
output		AV 4	OPTICAL
External component with coaxial digital	Coaxial digital output	AV 2	COAXIAL
output		AV 3 (CD)	COAXIAL
External component with analog audio	Analog audio output	AV 5	Analog audio
output	put	AV 6	Analog audio
		AUDIO 1	Analog audio
		AUDIO 2	Analog audio
Turntable	Analog audio output	PHONO	Analog audio

``∳′≤

- If your CD player has a coaxial digital output jack, connect it to the AV3 jack of this unit. In this case, you can use the SCENE function (page 24) with the
 initial factory settings.
- · When connecting a turntable with a low-output MC cartridge to the PHONO jacks, use an in-line boosting transformer or MC-head amplifier.
- · Connect your turntable to the GND terminal of this unit to reduce noise in the signal.

About audio/video output jacks

When using the AV OUT jacks: connect these jacks to composite video and analog audio input jacks of an external component.

When using the AUDIO OUT jacks: connect these jacks to analog audio input jacks of an external component. When using the DIGITAL AUDIO (OPTICAL OUT) jack: connect this jack to optical digital input jack of an external component.

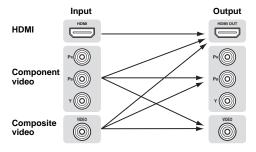
■ Internal signal flow

Video signal flow

This unit automatically converts input video signals and outputs the signals to the HDMI OUT jacks and MONITOR OUT (COMPONENT VIDEO and VIDEO) jacks (video conversion).

Note

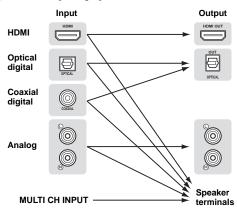
 The AV OUT (composite video) jack only outputs video signals input to the composite video input jacks.



Audio signal flow

Notes

- Audio signals input to the HDMI input jacks are output from either the speaker terminals or HDMI OUT 1/2 jacks depending on the "Audio Output" setting (page 62).
- The DIGITAL AUDIO (OPTICAL OUT) jack outputs digital audio signals only when signals are input to the optical or coaxial optical input jacks and corresponding input source is selected.

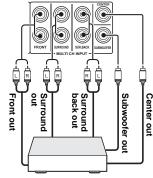


Connecting a multi-format player or an external decoder

This unit is equipped with 8 additional input jacks (Front L/R, Center, Surround L/R, Surround Back L/R and Subwoofer) for analog multi-channel input from a multi-format player, external decoder, etc.

Notes

- When you select "MULTI CH" as the input source, the digital sound field processor is automatically disabled.
- Since this unit does not redirect signals input at the MULTI CH INPUT jacks to accommodate for missing speakers, connect at least a 5.1channel speaker system when using this feature.
- You can specify a video signal to be output during a multi-channel audio reproduction (page 56). If your DVD player has analog multi-channel output jacks, connect them to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks while making a video connection (component video or composite).



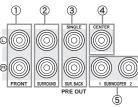
Multi-format player or external decoder (7.1-channel output)

■ Connecting an external amplifier

If you want to use another amplifier, connect an external amplifier to the PRE OUT jacks. Each PRE OUT jack outputs the same channel signals as the corresponding speaker terminals.

Note

 When you make connections to the PRE OUT jacks, do not make any connections to the speaker terminals.



FRONT PRE OUT jacks
 Front channel output jacks.

② SURROUND PRE OUT jacks Surround channel output jacks.

3 SUR.BACK PRE OUT jacks

Surround back output jacks. When you only connect one external amplifier for the surround back channel, connect it to the left SUR.BACK (SINGLE) jack.

``⊚′≤

• To output surround back channel signals at these jacks, set "Surround Speaker" to any parameter except "None" (page 60).

4 CENTER PRE OUT jack

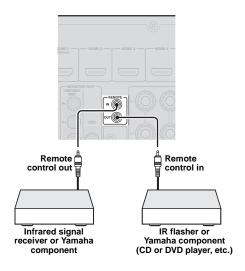
Center channel output jack.

5 SUBWOOFER PRE OUT 1/2 jack

Connect a subwoofer with a built-in amplifier.

■ Transmitting/receiving remote control signals

When the components have the capability of the transmission of the remote control signals, connect the REMOTE IN and REMOTE OUT jacks to the remote control input and output jack with the monaural analog mini cable as follows.

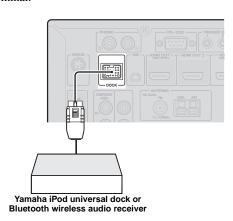


`\oʻ′-

- If connecting a Yamaha component that supports the SCENE control signal reception to the REMOTE OUT jack of this unit, you can start playback on the Yamaha component by using the SCENE function (page 24).
- If connecting a component other than Yamaha products to the REMOTE OUT jack of this unit, set "SCENE IR" to "OFF" in the advanced setup menu (page 73).

Connecting a Yamaha iPod universal dock or Bluetooth™ wireless audio receiver

This unit has the DOCK terminal, to which you can connect a Yamaha iPod universal dock (YDS-11, sold separately) or a Bluetooth wireless audio receiver (YBA-10, sold separately). You can play an iPod or a Bluetooth component with this unit by connecting it to the DOCK terminal.

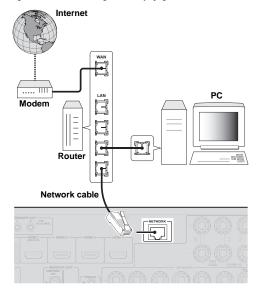


Connecting to the network

To connect this unit to your network, plug one end of a network cable (CAT-5 or higher straight cable) into the NETWORK port of this unit, and plug the other end into one of the LAN ports on your router that supports the DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol) server function. To enjoy Internet Radio or music files saved on your PC, each device must be connected properly in the network.

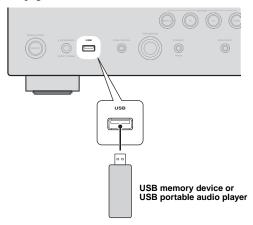
Note

- Use an STP (shielded twisted pair) cable (commercially available) to connect a network hub or router and this unit.
- If the DHCP server function on your router is disabled, you need to configure the network settings manually (page 64).



Connecting a USB storage device

Connect a USB memory device or USB portable audio player to the USB port on the front panel of this unit. For information about USB storage devices supported by this unit, see page 47.

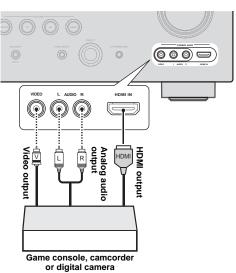


Using the VIDEO AUX jacks

Use either the HDMI IN jack or analog AUDIO/VIDEO jacks on the front panel to connect a game console, camcorder or digital camera to this unit. Be sure to turn down the volume of this unit and other components before making connections.

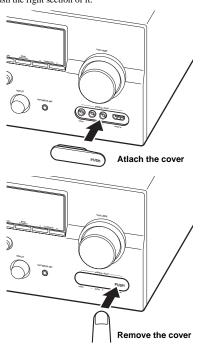
Note

 When signals are input to the HDMI IN and analog input jacks (AUDIO L/R and VIDEO) at the same time, the HDMI connection has a priority.



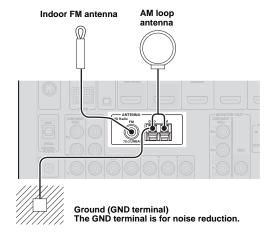
Note

 To protect against dust, attach the supplied VIDEO AUX input cover to the VIDEO AUX jacks when you do not use the jacks. To remove the cover, push the right section of it.



Connecting the FM and AM antennas

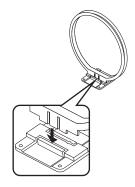
An indoor FM antenna and an AM loop antenna are supplied with this unit. Connect these antennas properly to the respective jacks.



`\o':

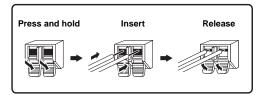
- The supplied antennas are normally sensitive enough to obtain good reception.
- · Position the AM loop antenna away from this unit.
- If you cannot get good reception, we recommend that you use an outdoor antenna. For details, consult the nearest authorized Yamaha dealer or service center.
- Always use the AM loop antenna even when the outdoor antenna is connected.

Assembling the AM loop antenna



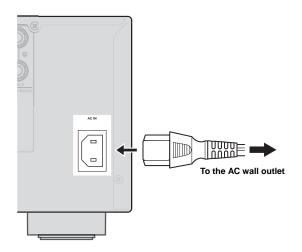
Connecting the AM loop antenna

The wires of the AM loop antenna have no polarity. You can connect either wire to the AM terminal and the other to the GND terminal.



Connecting the power cable

After all connections are complete, plug the supplied power cable into the AC inlet and then plug it into an AC wall outlet.



Turning this unit on and off

- 1 Press CMAIN ZONE ON/OFF on the front panel (or 6POWER on the remote control) to turn on this unit.
- 2 Press CMAIN ZONE ON/OFF (or 16 POWER) again to turn off this unit (standby mode).

``@´<u>`</u>

- The unit needs a few seconds until ready to play back.
- You can also turn on this unit by pressing **®SCENE** (or **8SCENE**).
- This unit consumes a small amount of electricity even in the standby mode. We recommend disconnecting the power cable from the AC wall outlet.

Caution

Do not unplug this unit while it is turned on. Doing so may damage this unit or cause the settings of this unit to be saved incorrectly.

Optimizing the speaker setting for your listening room (YPAO)

This unit has a Yamaha Parametric Acoustic Optimizer (YPAO). With the YPAO, this unit automatically adjusts the output characteristics of your speakers based on speaker position, speaker performance, and the acoustic characteristics of the room. We recommend that you first adjust the output characteristics with the YPAO when you use this unit.

Caution

- Be advised that it is normal for loud test tones to be output during the "Auto Setup" procedure. Do not allow small children to enter the room during the procedure.
- To achieve the best results, make sure the room is as quiet as possible while the "Auto Setup" procedure is in progress. If there is too much ambient noise, the results may not be satisfactory.

`\@'<u>`</u>

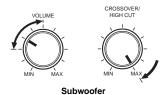
 You can manually adjust the output characteristics of your speakers with "Manual Setup" in the Setup menu (page 59).

Using Auto Setup

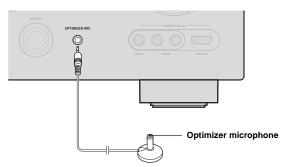
Check the following points.

Before starting the automatic setup, check the following.

- All speakers and subwoofer are connected properly.
- · Headphones are disconnected from this unit.
- · The video monitor is connected properly.
- This unit and the video monitor are turned on.
- This unit is selected as the video input source of the video monitor.
- The connected subwoofer is turned on and the volume level is set to about half way (or slightly less).
- The crossover frequency controls of the connected subwoofer are set to the maximum.



Connect the supplied optimizer microphone to the **OPTIMIZER MIC** jack on the front panel.



"MIC ON. View GUI MENU" appears on the front panel display.

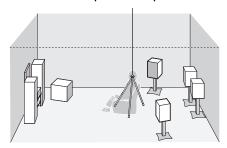
The GUI screen appears on the video monitor.



`\@':

- You can bring up the above menu screen from the Setup menu (page 59).
- 3 Place the optimizer microphone at your normal listening position on a flat level surface with the omni-directional microphone heading upward.





``@′≤

It is recommended that you use a tripod or something similar to fix the
optimizer microphone at the same height as your ears would be when
seated in your listening position. You can fix the optimizer microphone to
the tripod with the attaching screw of the tripod.

- 4 When the speakers are connected to EXTRA SP terminals, press □Cursor △ repeatedly to select "Extra Speaker Assignment" and then press □Cursor
 /▷ to select how to use EXTRA SP terminals from "Zone2", "Zone2+Zone3", "Presence" or "None".
 If this unit does not work when you press □Cursor, press □ON SCREEN once and then operate this unit
- To select sound characteristics for adjustment, press MCursor ♥ to select "EQ Type" and then press MCursor /▷.

If this unit does not work when you press **①Cursor**, press **②ON SCREEN** once and then operate this unit

This unit has a parametric equalizer that adjusts the output levels for each frequency range. The equalizer is adjusted to produce a cohesive sound field based on automatically measured speaker characteristics. In "EQ Type", you can select the following parametric equalizer characteristics suitable for the desired sound characteristics.

Flat

This adjusts each speaker to obtain the same characteristics. Select this if your speakers have similar qualities.

Front

This adjusts each speaker to obtain the same characteristics as the front left and right speakers. Select this if your front left and right speakers have significantly better qualities than the other speakers.

Natural

This adjusts all speakers to achieve natural sound. Select this if sounds in the high frequency range seem too strong when "EQ Type" is set to "Flat".

6 Press **®Cursor** \forall to select "Start" and then press **®ENTER** to start the setup procedure.

A countdown starts and a measurement starts in 10 seconds. A loud test tone is output during measurement.

Notes

- During the automatic setup procedure, do not perform any operation on this unit.
- Press □Cursor \(\Delta\) to cancel the automatic setup procedure.

Measurement takes about 3 minutes. To obtain precise results, stay where you will not disturb the measurement, such as to the side of or behind the speakers or outside the room.

When measurement is successfully completed, "YPAO Complete" appears on the front panel display and the measurement result appears on the GUI screen.



Speaker Config

Displays the number of speakers connected to this unit in the following order:

Total of Front and Center/Total of Surround and Surround Back/Subwoofer

Distance (Min / Max)

Displays the speaker distance from the listening position in the following order:

Closest speaker distance/Farthest speaker distance

Level (Min / Max)

Displays the speaker output levels in the following order: Lowest speaker output level/Highest speaker output level

Notes

- If "Error" appears on the GUI screen during "Auto Setup", measurement is canceled and the type of error is displayed. For details, see "When an error message is displayed during measurement" (page 23).
- If problems occur during measurement, "Check xx warning(s)" (xx indicates the number of warnings) appears in red. For details, see "When a warning message is displayed after measurement" (page 23).
- 7 Press **IDENTER** to confirm the settings.

To cancel the operation, press $\boxed{0}$ Cursor \checkmark \gt to select "Cancel" and press $\boxed{0}$ ENTER.

The speaker characteristics are adjusted according to measurement results.

When the following screen appears, remove the optimizer microphone. "Auto Setup" is now complete.



The optimizer microphone is sensitive to heat. Store it in a cool place and away from direct sunlight after measurement. Do not leave it in a place where it will be subjected to high temperatures such on an AV component.

`\o'

- If you do not want to apply the measurement results, select "Cancel".
- Perform "Auto Setup" again if you change the number or positions of speakers.

When an error message is displayed during measurement

If an error is detected during measurement, the measurement is canceled and "Error" appears on the GUI screen. Check the error and solve the problem. For details on each error message, see page 86.

Press \blacksquare Cursor \triangledown once, press \blacksquare Cursor \vartriangleleft \succ to select "Retry" or "Exit" and then press \blacksquare ENTER.



Retry

Performs "Auto Setup" again.

Exit

Terminates the measurement and "Auto Setup".

`\o':

 When "E-5:NOISY" appears, you can continue measurement. To continue measurement, select "Proceed". However, we recommend that you solve the problem first and then perform measurement again.

When a warning message is displayed after measurement

If a problem occurs during measurement, "Check xx warning(s)" appears on the GUI screen. Check the warning and solve the problem. For details on each warning message, see page 87.



\\\\

- Optimization will not be performed while a warning message is displayed. We recommend that you solve the problem and perform "Auto Setup" again.
- 1 Press (Cursor ∇ / △ to select "Check xx warning(s)" and then press (ENTER.

 Details of the warning message are displayed. If there are multiple warning messages, you can display the next message using (Cursor ▷.
- 2 To return to the top result display, press **MENTER** again.

BASIC OPERATION

Playback

Basic procedure

- 1 Turn on external components (TV, DVD player, etc.) connected to this unit.
- 2 Rotate the **INPUT** selector (or press 4 Input selection key) to select an input source.

If you press **4USB/NET** on the remote control, press **4Sub-input selection key** to select a sub-input source.

The name of the selected input source is displayed for a few seconds.

Input source name



`@´

- If you connect two video monitors to the HDMI OUT jacks of this unit, press THDMI OUT repeatedly to select the active video monitor(s) (page 53).
- You can also select an input source from the GUI screen (page 25).
- You can change the input source name displayed on the front panel display or GUI screen as necessary (page 64).
- 3 Play the external component that you have selected as the source input, or select a radio station on the tuner.

Refer to the operating instructions of the external component for details on playback. For selecting radio stations or playback of an iPod, Bluetooth component, USB storage device or network contents using this unit, see the following.

- FM/AM radio tuning (page 31)
- iPod playback (page 44)
- Bluetooth component playback (page 46)
- USB storage device playback (page 47)
- Internet Radio playback (page 50)
- PC playback (page 48)
- Rhapsody® playback (page 51)
- 4 Turn the **VOLUME** control (or press **20 VOLUME** +/-) to adjust the volume.



Note

When you play back a DTS-CD, noise may be output in some conditions, which may cause a speaker malfunction. Make sure that the volume is set to low before starting playback. If noise is output, do the following.

1) When only noise is output

If a DTS bitstream signal is not properly input to this unit, only noise is output. Connect the playback component to this unit by digital connection and play back the DTS-CD. If the condition is not improved, the problem may results from the playback component. Consult the manufacturer of the playback component.

2) When noise is output during playback or skip operation Before playing back the DTS-CD, display the Option menu after selecting the input source and set "Decoder Mode" to "DTS" (page 54).

Using the SCENE function

This unit has a SCENE function that allows you to change input sources and sound field programs with one key. Four scenes are available for different usages, such as playing movies or music. The following input sources and sound field programs are provided as the initial factory settings.

Keys	Input source	Sound field program
BD/DVD	HDMI 1	Straight
TV	AV 1	Straight
CD	AV 3	Straight
RADIO	TUNER	7ch Enhancer

<u>`</u>`@`:

- When this unit is on standby, you can turn on this unit by pressing **(BSCENE)**.
- If you connect a Yamaha DVD/CD player that has the capability of the SCENE control signals to the REMOTE OUT jack of this unit, you can start playback on the player by using the SCENE function.

Selecting a SCENE

Press (RSCENE (or (SSCENE)).

`\o':

You can also select a SCENE from the GUI screen (page 25).

Registering input source/sound field program to SCENE

Select the desired input source/sound field program and then press and hold **®SCENE** (or **®SCENE**) to edit until "SET Complete" appears on the front panel display.

`\o'_

 If you change the input source setting, register the remote control code of an external component to the input source (page 72).

Switching remotely controlled external components linked to scene selections

You can operate an external component with the remote control of this unit by setting a remote control code for the external component for each input source. Setting remote control codes for desired input sources allows you to switch between external components linked to scene selections.

 Register the remote control code of an external component to the desired input source (page 72).

Note

- This feature is not available for TUNER, SIRIUS and XM input sources.
- While holding down the desired **SCENE** key, press and hold the **Input selection key** to which you registered a remote control code in step 1.

From now on the external component can be remotely controllable just by selecting a scene.

Selecting a source on the GUI screen

1 Press **ON SCREEN** on the remote control. The GUI screen appears on the video monitor.



2 Use **①Cursor** △ / ▽ repeatedly to switch the page and **②Cursor** ⊲ / ▷ repeatedly to select the desired source.

Category	Source
Select Scene	BD/DVD, TV, CD, RADIO
Select Input	HDMI1-4, V-AUX, PHONO, MULTI CH, DOCK, AV1-6, AUDIO1/2, USB, NET RADIO, PC, Rhapsody, TUNER, SIRIUS, XM

`\oʻ:

- If an input source you want to select is available in "Select Scene", you
 can select the desired input source and sound field program at once.
- 3 Press 10 ENTER.

Muting audio output

- 1 Press **MUTE** on the remote control to mute the audio output.
- 2 Press 2 MUTE again to resume audio output.

Adjusting high/low frequency sounds (tone control)

You can adjust the balance of the high frequency range (Treble) and low frequency range (Bass) of sounds output from the front left and right speakers to obtain desired tone.

1 Press **TONE CONTROL** on the front panel repeatedly to select "Treble" or "Bass".

Treble 0.0dB

2 Rotate the **PROGRAM** selector to adjust the frequency range.

Control range: -10.0 dB to +10.0 dB The display returns to the previous screen automatically in few seconds.

Note

• The tone control settings are not effective when this unit is in the Pure Direct mode or "MULTI CH" is selected as an input source.

Enjoying pure hi-fi sound

Use Pure Direct mode to enjoy the pure high fidelity sound of the selected source. When Pure Direct mode is activated, this unit plays back the selected source with the least circuitry.

Press **PURE DIRECT** (or **BPURE DIRECT**) to turn the Pure Direct mode on or off.

SPURE DIRECT lights up when you set Pure Direct mode on.

The following features are disabled in the Pure Direct mode

- sound field program, tone control
- display and operation of the Option menu and Setup menu
- multi-zone function

``⊚′≤

 The font panel display automatically turns off while this unit in the Pure Direct mode.

Using your headphones

Plug your headphones in the **MPHONES** jack on the front panel.

When you select a sound field program while using the headphones, the mode is automatically set to SILENT CINEMA mode.

Notes

- When you connect headphones, no signals are output at the speaker terminals.
- When multi-channel signals are processed, sounds in all channels are divided to left and right channels. When "MULTI CH" is selected as the input source, only front L/R sounds are output from the headphones.

Changing information on the front panel display

Press **EINFO** (or **6INFO**) repeatedly.

Available information differs depending on the selected input source.

For example, if you select HDMI1 input and display "DSP Program", the following screen appears on the front panel display.

Input source HIMIII Straight

Sound field program

Input source	Information
HDMI1-4	Input
AV1-6	DSP Program
AUDIO1/2	Audio Decoder
V-AUX	
PHONO	
iPod (DOCK) (simple	
remote mode)	
BLUETOOTH (DOCK)	

MULTI CH	Input
TUNER	Frequency, DSP Program, Audio Decoder
	(for HD Radio information) Call Sign*, Category*, Artist / Song*, Album*, Tag Info, DSP Program, Audio Decoder, Frequency
SIRIUS	Channel, Category, Artist / Song, Composer, Antenna, DSP Program, Audio Decoder
XM	Channel, Category, Artist / Song, Antenna, DSP Program, Audio Decoder

Input source	Information
iPod (DOCK) (menu	(on play information display)
browse mode)	DSP Program, Audio Decoder,
USB (USB/NET)	Song, Artist, Album
PC (USB/NET)	
	(on GUI screen)
	List
Rhapsody (USB/NET)	(on play information screen)
	DSP Program, Audio Decoder,
	Song, Artist (or Artist / Channel if
	channel name is available), Album
	(on GUI screen)
	List
NET RADIO (USB/NET)	(on play information display)
, ,	DSP Program, Audio Decoder,
	Station Name
	(on GUI screen)
	List

Note

 Information marked with "*" is not available when analog HD Radio station is selected. This unit is also equipped with a Yamaha digital sound field processing (DSP) chip. You can enjoy multi-channel sounds for almost all input sources using various sound field programs stored on the chip and a variety of surround decoders.

Selecting sound field programs

■ Selecting a sound field program on the front panel

Rotate the **PROGRAM** selector to select a desired sound field program.

Selecting a sound field program with the remote control

Perform the following operations depending on the category of the sound field programs.

For example, if you select "Sci-Fi", the following screen appears on the front panel display.

Sound field program category MINITERING INTERIOR INTERIO

Notes

- Sound field programs are stored for each input source. When you change the input source, the sound field program previously selected for that input source is applied again.
- When you play back DTS Express sources or audio signals with sampling frequency of higher than 96 kHz, the straight decode mode (page 30) is automatically selected.
- · When you play back Dolby TrueHD sources with CINEMA DSP, another program may be automatically selected in specific cases.
- · When you play back DTS-HD sources with CINEMA DSP, the DTS decoder is automatically selected.

Sound field program descriptions

This unit provides sound field programs for multiple categories including music, movies and stereo reproduction. Select a sound field program based on your listening preference, not merely on the name of the program, etc.

\\\\

- You can check what speakers are currently outputting signals with the speaker indicators on the front panel display (page 6).
- Each program can adjust sound field elements (sound field parameters). For details, see page 65.
- CINEMA DSP in the table indicates the sound field program with CINEMA DSP (page 91).

For movie/TV program sources (MOVIE) CINEMADS

Program	Descriptions
Standard	This program creates a sound field emphasizing the surrounding feeling without disturbing the original acoustic positioning of multi-channel audio such as Dolby Digital and DTS. It has been designed with the concept of "an ideal movie theater", in which the audience is surrounded by beautiful reverberations from the left, right and rear.
Spectacle	This program represents the spectacular feeling of large-scale movie productions. It reproduces a broad theater sound field matching the cinemascope and wider-screen movies with an excellent dynamic range from very small to extremely large sound.
Sci-Fi	This program clearly reproduces the finely elaborated sound design of the latest science fiction and special effects- featuring movies. You can enjoy a variety of cinematographically created virtual spaces reproduced with clear separation between dialog, sound effects and background music.
Adventure	This program is ideal for precisely reproducing the sound design of action and adventure movies. The sound field restrains reverberations but puts emphasis on reproducing a powerful space expanded widely to the left and right. The reproduced depth is also restrained relatively to ensure the separation between audio channels and the clarity of the sound.

Enjoying the sound field	programs

Program	Descriptions
Drama	This sound field features stable reverberations that match a wide range of movie genres from serious dramas to musicals and comedies. The reverberations are modest but offer an optimum 3D feeling, reproducing effects tones and background music softly but cubically around clear words and center positioning in a way that does not fatigue the listener even after long hours of viewing.
Mono Movie	This program is provided for reproducing monaural video sources such as a classic movie in an atmosphere of a good old movie theater. The program produces the optimum expansion and reverberation to the original audio to create a comfortable space with a certain sound depth.
Sports	This program allows the listeners to enjoy stereo sport broadcasts and studio variety programs with enriched live feeling. In sports broadcasts, the voices of the commentator and sportscaster are positioned clearly at the center while the atmosphere of the stadium expands in an optimum space to offer the listeners with a feeling of presence in the stadium.
Action Game	This sound field has been suitable for action games such as car racing and FPS games. It uses the reflection data that limits the effects range per channel in order to offer a powerful playing environment with a being-there feeling by enhancing various effects tones while maintaining a clear sense of directions.
Roleplaying Game	This sound field has been suitable for role-playing and adventure games. It combines the sound field effects for movies and the sound field designs for "Action Game" to represent the depth and 3D feeling of the field during play, while offering movie-like surround effects in the movie scenes in the game.

For audio music sources (MUSIC)

CINEMADSP

Program	Descriptions This sound field simulates a concert hall with approximately 2500 seats in Munich, using stylish wood for the interior finishing as normal standards for European concert halls. Fine, beautiful reverberations spread richly, creating a calming atmosphere. The listener's virtual seat is at the center left of the arena.	
Hall in Munich		
Hall in Vienna	This is an approximately 1700-seated, middle-sized concert hall with a shoebox shape that is traditional in Vienna. Pillars and ornate carvings create extremely complex reflections from all around the audience, producing a very full, rich sound.	
Chamber	This program creates a relatively wide space with a high ceiling like an audience hall in a palace. It offers pleasant reverberations that are suitable for courtly music and chamber music.	
Cellar Club	This program simulates a live house with a low ceiling and homey atmosphere. A realistic, live sound field features powerful sound as if the listener is in a row in front of a small stage.	
The Roxy Theatre	This is the sound field of a rock music live house in Los Angeles, with approximately 460 seats. The listener's virtual seat is at the center left of the hall.	
The Bottom Line	This is the sound field at stage front in The Bottom Line, that was a famous New York jazz club once. The floor can seat 300 people to the left and right in a sound field offering real and vibrant sound.	
Music Video	This sound field offers an image of a concert hall for live performance of pop, rock and jazz music. The listener can indulge oneself in a hot live space thanks to the presence sound field that emphasizes the vividness of vocals and solo play and the beat of rhythm instruments, and to the surround sound field that reproduces the space of a big live hall.	

For stereo reproduction (STEREO)

Program	Descriptions
2ch Stereo	Use this program to mix down multi-channel sources to 2 channels.

`\ó_

[•] When multi-channel signals are input, they are downmixed to 2 channels and output from the front left and right speakers.

Program

Descriptions

Use this program to output sound from all speakers. When you play back multi-channel sources, this unit downmixes the source to 2 channels and then outputs the sound from all speakers. This program creates a larger sound field and is ideal for background music at parties, etc.

Compressed Music Enhancer (ENHANCER)

Program	Descriptions	
Straight Enhancer	Use this program to enhance the sound nearest to the original depth and width of the 2-channel or multi-channel compression artifacts.	
7ch Enhancer	Use this program to play back compression artifacts in 7-channel stereo.	

Surround decode mode (SUR. DECODE)

Select this program to playback sources with selected decoders. You can playback 2-channel sources on multi-channels.

Decoder	Descriptions
Pro Logic	Dolby Pro Logic decoder suitable for all kinds of sources.
PLIIx Movie / PLII Movie	Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or Dolby Pro Logic II) decoder suitable for movies. If your listening environment is as follows, you cannot select the Dolby Pro Logic IIx decoder. • When the surround back speakers are not connected • When headphones are connected
PLIIx Music / PLII Music	Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or Dolby Pro Logic II) decoder suitable for music. If your listening environment is as follows, you cannot select the Dolby Pro Logic IIx decoder. • When the surround back speakers are not connected • When headphones are connected
PLIIx Game / PLII Game	Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or Dolby Pro Logic II) decoder suitable for games. If your listening environment is as follows, you cannot select the Dolby Pro Logic IIx decoder. • When the surround back speakers are not connected • When headphones are connected
Neo:6 Cinema	DTS decoder suitable for movies.
Neo:6 Music	DTS decoder suitable for music.
Neural Sur. (U.S.A. model only)	Neural Surround processing for any sources. The Neural Surround decoder supports PCM (sampling rate of 96 kHz or lower), Dolby Digital, DTS Digital Surround (except for DTS 96/24), DSD and analog 2-channel input sources. When Neural Surround-incompatible signals are being input while the Neural Surround decoder is selected, multi-channel sources are decoded straight into the appropriate channels without any additional effect processing and the Neural Surround-incompatible PCM signals are reproduced in stereo. The Neural Surround decoder is especially suitable for the XM HD Surround program of XM Satellite Radio.

`\\\

[•] An input source is played back in straight decode mode (page 30) when "MULTI CH" is selected as the input source.

Enjoying unprocessed input sources (Straight decode mode)

In straight decode mode, sounds are reproduced without sound field effect. 2-channel stereo sources are output from only the front left and right speakers. Multi-channel input sources are decoded straight into the appropriate channels and multi-channel sounds are reproduced without a sound field effect.

- To enable straight decode mode, press **©STRAIGHT** (or **IBSTRAIGHT**).
 - "Straight" appears on the front panel display.
- 2 To cancel straight decode mode, press **©STRAIGHT** (or **IBSTRAIGHT**) again.

A sound field program name appears on the front panel display, and sound is reproduced with that sound field effect.

Enjoying sound field programs without surround speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP)

Virtual CINEMA DSP allows you to enjoy DSP sound field surround effects even without any surround speakers by using virtual surround speakers. You can even enjoy Virtual CINEMA DSP using a minimal two-speaker system that does not include a center speaker. When "Surround Speaker" in the Setup menu is set to "None" (page 60), this unit operates in Virtual CINEMA DSP mode.

Note

- Virtual CINEMA DSP is not available in the following conditions even if you set "Surround Speaker" to "None" (page 60).
 - headphone plug is connected to the PHONES jack.
- 7ch Stereo of the field sound program is selected.
- Pure Direct mode or straight decode mode is used.

Enjoy sound field programs with headphones (SILENT CINEMATM)

SILENT CINEMA allows you to enjoy multi-channel sources with your headphones. SILENT CINEMA mode is automatically selected when you connect the headphone plug to the PHONES jack.

Note

- SILENT CINEMA mode is not available in the following conditions.
 - 2ch Stereo of the sound field program is selected.
 - Pure Direct mode or straight decode mode is selected.

Using CINEMA DSP 3D mode

CINEMA DSP 3D mode creates the intensive and accurate stereoscopic sound field in the listening room. To use this unit in CINEMA DSP 3D mode, presence speakers are required. Connect the presence speakers to the SP1 terminals, perform the following settings and then select a CINEMA DSP related sound field program.

- Disconnect the headphones from the PHONES jack.
- Set "Extra Speaker Assignment" to "Presence" (page 60).
- Set "3D DSP" to "On" (page 66).

When the sound field program runs in CINEMA DSP 3D mode, the 3D indicator on the front panel display lights up.

FM/AM tuning

The FM/AM tuner of this unit provides the following two modes for tuning.

■ Frequency tuning mode

You can tune in to a desired FM/AM station by searching or specifying its frequency.

■ Preset tuning mode

You can preset the frequencies of FM/AM stations by registering them to specific numbers, and later just select those numbers to tune in.

Note

Adjust the FM/AM antennas connected to this unit for the best reception.

Tuning in to the desired FM/AM station (Frequency tuning)

- 1 Rotate the **TINPUT** selector (or press **TUNER**) to select "TUNER" as the input source.
- 2 Press (BAND (or (5FM or (5AM)) to select a hand
- 3 Press ①TUNING/CH \triangleleft / \triangleright (or 5TUN./CH \land / \lor) to specify the frequency.

The TUNED indicator on the front panel display lights up when the tuner is tuned in to a station. The STEREO indicator also lights up if the program being broadcasted is in stereo.

STEREO TUNEO TUNEO

The frequency changes in the following manner according to how you press ①TUNING/CH \triangleleft / \triangleright (or \boxdot TUN./ CH \wedge / \triangledown).

When you press the key more than 1 second

The tuner searches the frequency of a station that is detectable around the current frequency. This is effective when the tuner can receive strong signals without any interference. Once the search starts, release the key. When you keep holding the key, the search continues even when a station is detected. This is useful when you want to tune in to a specific station.

When you press and release the key

The tuner increases or decreases the frequency in steps. Use this method when the tuner cannot receive strong signals and stations are skipped during the search.

\\\\

- You can switch between stereo and monaural for FM broadcast in the Option menu (page 55).
- (U.S.A. model only)
 When tuning in to an HD Radio station, the HD indicator lights up. See page 33 for details about the HD Radio features.

4 To tune in by direct frequency tuning, press 2 Numeric keys to enter the frequency of the station.

Enter only integers. For example, if you want to set the frequency to 88.9 MHz, enter "889".

Notes

- When you press
 [2] Numeric keys during preset tuning, a preset number is selected. Set tuning mode to frequency tuning mode using ①TUNING/CH △/▷ (or ⑤]TUN./CH △/♡) prior to the operation.
- "Wrong Station!" appears on the front panel display when you
 enter a frequency that is out of receivable range. Make sure that the
 entered frequency is correct.

Registering FM/AM stations and tuning in (Preset tuning)

You can register up to 40 FM/AM stations (Preset).

Registering stations by automatic station preset

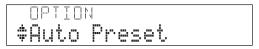
The tuner automatically detects FM stations with strong signals and registers up to 40 stations. To register AM stations, use manual station preset.

(U.S.A. model only)

You can register up to 40 FM HD Radio, AM HD Radio and analog FM radio stations with strong signals.

Note

- (U.S.A. model only)
- If you register an FM HD Radio station with this feature, only the main audio program of the station (HD1) will be stored. To store other audio program, preset the station manually.
- 1 Rotate the **TINPUT** selector (or press 4**TUNER**) to select "TUNER" as the input source.
- Press **OPTION** on the remote control. The Option menu for "TUNER" is displayed (page 54).

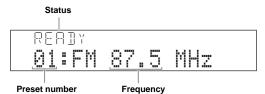


Automatic station preset starts about 5 seconds later from the lowest frequency upwards.

FM/AM tuning



- You can select the preset number at which the preset starts by pressing ⑤ PRESET △/∇ or ⑥ Cursor △/∇ while "READY" is displayed on the front panel display.
- To cancel registration, press 10 RETURN.



During the automatic station preset, "MEMORY" appears in the front panel display each time a station is registered.

When registration is complete, "FINISH" appears and then the display returns to the Option menu. To return the display to the original state, press [19] **OPTION**.

Registering stations by manual station preset

You can manually register FM stations with weak signals or AM stations.

1 Tune in to the desired station (page 31).

`@´

(U.S.A. model only)
 To register a sub-audio program of the HD Radio station (HD2 to HD8), press **PRG SELECT** to select the desired audio program.

2 Press @MEMORY (or 5MEMORY).

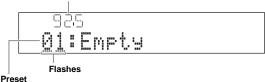
"Manual Preset" appears on the front panel display, followed soon by the preset number to which the station will be registered.

``@´=

3 Press PRESET <1/> | (or SPRESET △/▽) to select the preset number to which the station will be registered.

When you select a preset number to which no station is registered, "Empty" appears. When you select a preset number to which any station has been already registered, the frequency of the station is displayed.

Frequency to be registered





number

You can also select a preset number using the \(\textbf{\textsize} \) Numeric keys.

4 Press @MEMORY (or 5MEMORY).

When registration is complete, the display returns to the original state.

`\o':

 To cancel registration, press TRETURN or leave this unit without any operations for about 30 seconds.

Calling a preset station (Preset tuning)

You can call preset stations registered by automatic station preset or manual station preset.

Press \bigcirc PRESET \lhd / \triangleright (or \bigcirc PRESET \triangle / ∇) to select a preset number.

`\\\

- · Preset numbers to which no stations are registered are skipped.
- "No Presets" or "No Presets in Memory" is displayed if no stations are registered.
- You can directly select a preset number by pressing 2 Numeric keys
 while calling a preset station. "Empty" appears on the display if you
 enter a preset number to which no station is registered. "Wrong Num."
 appears if you enter an invalid number.
- When you press 12 Numeric keys during normal tuning, a frequency is entered. Set tuning mode to preset tuning mode using (FPRESET
 / ▷ (or 5 PRESET △/∇) prior to the operation.
- (U.S.A. model only)
 This unit may take a little time to call a sub-audio program of an HD Radio station.

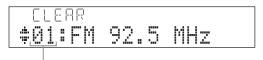
Clearing preset stations

1 Rotate the **TINPUT** selector (or press **4TUNER**) to select "TUNER" as the input source.

2 Press 19 OPTION on the remote control.

The Option menu for "TUNER" is displayed (page 54).

3 Press **10Cursor** △ / ▽ to select "Clear Preset" and then press **10ENTER**.



Preset number

``@´=

 To cancel the operation and return to the Option menu, press 10 RETURN.

4 Press **©Cursor** △ / ▽ to select a preset number to reset and then press **©ENTER**.

The preset station registered to the selected preset number is cleared. To clear the registration of multiple preset numbers, repeat step 4.

5 To exit the Option menu, press **19OPTION**.

HD Radio technology is a new technology that enables FM and AM radio stations to broadcast programs digitally. Digital broadcasting provides listeners with radically improved audio quality and reception as well as new data services. Furthermore, supplemental program services allow listeners to select from up to 8 HD Radio programs multicast on a single FM HD Radio channel. For further information on HD Radio technology, visit "http://www.hdradio.com/". This unit is equipped with an HD Radio reception feature, facilitating CD quality FM broadcasts as well as analog FM stereo quality AM broadcasts. In addition, this unit can receive both audio and data (such as song titles, artist names, program types, and comments) from all HD Radio programs (HD1 to HD8).

Notes

- The tuning method for HD Radio stations are same as analog FM/AM radio stations; however, you only tune into the analog part of a hybrid HD Radio station while this unit is in the monaural tuning mode (page 55).
- This unit is capable of receiving both hybrid and all-digital HD Radio station signals. However, this unit may not automatically receive all-digital FM station signals and the automatic tuning operation may stop. In this case, enter the frequency of the desired all-digital FM HD Radio station directly by using the **Parameter Research** (page 31).

Selecting HD Radio™ audio programs

The HD indicator lights up in the front panel display when this unit is tuned into an HD Radio reception band. In this state, you can select the desired audio program if the selected FM HD Radio station provides multiple audio programs (up to 8).

■ When multiple audio programs are provided

Audio program number (relative/total) Lights up number (absolute)

Press **☑PRG SELECT** $\bowtie \bowtie \land \bowtie \bowtie$ on the remote control repeatedly to select the desired audio program.

`\\\

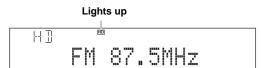
You can also select audio program using 2 Numeric keys(1-8) and 2 ENT when this unit is in the automatic or manual tuning mode. In case you select an audio program currently not available, "HDx Off" ("x" indicates the program number) appears.

Notes

- When reception for an audio program ceases, the HD indicator disappears from the front panel display and HD1 is automatically selected after approximately 20 seconds.
- Some audio programs may not contain data programs depending on the broadcasting station and the time period.

■ When only one audio program is provided

If this unit is tuned into an FM HD Radio station including only one audio program or an AM HD Radio station, you cannot select audio programs.



■ Behavior of the display

This unit automatically shows the HD Radio information (call sign, etc) on the front panel display after 3 seconds. You can switch HD Radio information to be displayed (page 34).

Using the iTunes Tagging feature

This unit is equipped with the iTunes Tagging feature that enables HD Radio listeners to "tag" songs for subsequent preview and purchase on iTunes. For details on the iTunes Tagging feature, visit "http://www.hdradio.com/".

1 Tune into an HD Radio station and select HD Radio audio program (if available).

If the selected HD Radio program (or song being played) supports the iTunes Tagging feature, the TAG indicator lights up in the front panel display and "TAG" appears on the GUI screen.

Lights up

While a song you want to tag is being played back, press **TAG** on the remote control.

If a song is tagged, "StorageSuccess" and the number of stored iTunes Tagging information files (up to 50) appear in the front panel display.

Notes

- "Insufficient Data' appears in the front panel display and GUI screen if tagging is not available.
- If a status message or an error message appears on the front panel display or the GUI screen, see "iTunes Tagging" (page 80).

Using HD Radio™ features (U.S.A. model only)



 This unit transmits the "tag" data to the iPod if an iPod that supports iTunes Tagging feature is stationed in the Yamaha iPod universal dock (YDS-11, sold separately) connected to the DOCK terminal of this unit. Otherwise, this unit stores the "tag" data (up to 50) in the internal memory and will transmit it next time your iPod is stationed.

Displaying HD Radio™ information

Use this feature to display the HD Radio information in the front panel display or on the GUI screen.

Note

• If a status message or an error message appears on the front panel display or GUI screen, see "HD Radio Reception" (page 79).

■ Front panel display

Press **©INFO** (or **®INFO**) repeatedly to toggle the following HD Radio information display modes.

Call Sign

Call sign, frequency, audio program number (absolute)



Category

Program category, frequency, audio program number (absolute)



Artist / Son9

Artist name, song title, frequency, audio program number (absolute)



Album

Album title, frequency, audio program number (absolute)



Ta9 Info

The number of iTunes Tagging information files stored in the internal memory, frequency, audio program number (absolute)



DSP Program

Current sound field program (page 27), frequency, audio program number (absolute)



Audio Decoder

Current audio decoder (page 29), frequency, audio program number (absolute)



Frequency

Frequency, audio program number (absolute), audio program number (relative/total)



Back to "Call Sign"

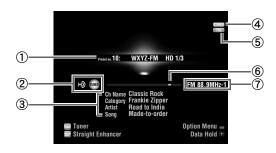
Display example (Call Sign)



■ GUI screen

Press **DISPLAY** on the remote control to turn on or off the information display.

The following information is displayed on the GUI screen.



- Preset number, call sign, audio program number (relative/total)
- 2) HD Radio icon, TUNED icon
- ③ Program category, artist name, song title, album title
- 4 STEREO icon
- ⑤ TAG icon
- 6 Frequency indication gauge
- ③ Band, frequency, audio program

;,∳,;

 To hold or release the displayed information, press IDENTER. While it is held, the "HOLD" icon appears on the GUI screen.

XM® Satellite Radio tuning (U.S.A. model only)

Listening to Satellite Radio

To listen to Satellite Radio, you'll need to connect either a SIRIUS or XM Satellite Radio tuner (sold separately) to your satellite-ready receiver. Satellite Radio is available to residents of the US (except Alaska and Hawaii).

Satellite Radio delivers a variety of commercial-free music from categories ranging from Pop, Rock, Country, R&B, Dance, Jazz, Classical and many more plus coverage of all the top professional and college sports including play by play games from select leagues and teams. Additional programming includes expert sports talk, uncensored entertainment, comedy, family programming, local traffic and weather and news from your most trusted sources.

Whether you purchase a SIRIUS or XM tuner, you'll need to activate and subscribe to begin enjoying the service. Easy to follow installation and setup instructions are provided with the satellite tuners. Whichever service you choose, there are a variety of programming packages available, including the option of adding "The Best of SIRIUS" programming to your XM tuner or "The Best of XM" programming to your SIRIUS tuner, enabling you to enjoy the most popular programming among both services. The "Best of" packages are not available to SIRIUS or XM Canada subscribers at this time. Family friendly packages are also available to restrict channels featuring content that may be inappropriate for children.

To subscribe to XM, U.S. customers should visit xmradio.com or call 1-800-XMRADIO (1-800-967-2346).

To subscribe to SIRIUS, U.S. customers can call 1-888-539-SIRI (1-888-539-7474) or visit sirius.com (US).

SIRIUS XM Radio Legal

SIRIUS, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. and its subsidiaries. All other marks and logos are the property of their respective owners. All rights reserved. SIRIUS and XM subscriptions sold separately. Taxes and a one-time activation fee may apply. XM tuners and home docks or SIRIUS tuners (each sold separately) are required to receive the SIRIUS or XM satellite radio service. All programming and fees subject to change. It is prohibited to copy, decompile, disassemble, reverse engineer, hack, manipulate or otherwise make available any technology or software incorporated in receivers compatible with the SIRIUS or XM Satellite Radio Systems. Service not available in Alaska and Hawaii.

Connecting XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock

Connect XM Mini-Tuner and XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock (sold separately) to the XM jack on the rear panel of this unit. For details, see the operating instructions provided with the XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock.



XM Mini-Tuner and XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock (sold separately)

`\o':

 To ensure optimal reception of the XM Satellite Radio signals, the XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock must be placed at or near a southerly facing window with no obstacles in the path to the sky. You can mount it indoors or outdoors. Use the "Antenna" information on the front panel display or on the GUI screen (page 38) to check the antenna reception level and adjust the orientation of the antenna.

Note

 If "CHECK ANTENNA", "CHECK XM TUNER" or "NO SIGNAL" appears on the front panel display, the connection and setting of the antenna, XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock, or XM Mini-Tuner may not be correct.

Activating XM Satellite Radio

Once you have installed the XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock, inserted the XM Mini-Tuner, connected the XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock to your XM Ready® home audio system, and installed the antenna, you are ready to subscribe and begin receiving XM programming. There are three places to find your eight character XM Radio ID: on the XM Mini-Tuner, on the XM Mini-Tuner package, and on XM Channel 0. Record the XM Radio ID in the following eight squares for reference.



Note

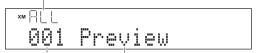
• The XM Radio ID does not use the letters "I", "O", "S" or "F". Activate your XM Satellite Radio service in the U.S. online at http://activate.xmradio.com/ or call 1-800-XM-RADIO (1-800-967-2346). You will need a major credit card. XM will send a signal from the satellites to activate the full channel lineup. Activation normally takes 10 to 15 minutes, but during peak busy periods you may need to keep your XM Ready home audio system on for up to an hour. When you can access the full lineup on your XM Ready home audio system you are done.

XM Satellite Radio® operations

1 Rotate the **INPUT** selector (or press **XM**) to select "XM" as the input source.

The XM Satellite Radio information (such as channel number, channel name, category, artist name, or song title) for the currently selected channel appears on the front panel display and GUI screen (page 38).

Search mode



Channel number

Channel name

`\o':

 When you select "XM" as the input source, this unit automatically recalls the previously selected channel.

Note

 If a status message or an error message appears on the front panel display or on the GUI screen, see "XM Satellite Radio" (page 80).

2 Search for a channel by using one of the XM Satellite Radio search modes.

- To select a channel from the all channel list, see "All Channel Search mode" on this page.
- To select a channel by category, see "Category Search mode" on this page.
- To select the desired channel directly by entering the channel number, see "Direct number access" on this page.
- To select a channel from the preset channels, see "Calling a preset channel (Preset Search mode)" (page 37).

`\o':

- You can display the XM Satellite Radio information on the front panel display or on the GUI screen (page 38).
- You can set the XM Satellite Radio preset channels (page 37).

■ All Channel Search mode

Press ①TUNING/CH \triangleleft / \triangleright (or $\boxed{5}$ TUN./CH \triangle / $\boxed{7}$) repeatedly to search for a channel within all channels.



`\\\\

- You can search for a channel quickly by holding down
 () TUNING/CH
 / ▷ (or ⑤TUNI/CH △ / ▽).
- You can skip channels to the previous or next category by pressing ⊕CATEGORY (or ⑤CATEGORY

■ Category Search mode

1 Press ⊕CATEGORY (or ⑤CATEGORY b) to select the channel category.

"CAT" is displayed on the front panel display during the channel category selection. When you select the category, the first channel in the category is selected.

Category search mode The first channel in the category | Mark |

Category name

Note

- If you do not operate within 10 seconds, the category search mode returns to "ALL" (All Channel Search).
- While "CAT" is displayed on the front panel display, press ①TUNING/CH
 ∫ (or
 ⑤TUN./CH
 ∫ √) repeatedly to search for a channel within the selected channel category.

`\o'_

You can search for a channel quickly by pressing and holding
 ①TUNING/CH
 /▷ (or ⑤TUN./CH ∧ / ▽).

Note

- This unit skips the channels when this unit is in the All Channel Search mode or Category Search mode in the following cases (it is not malfunction of this unit):
 - the channel is out of service.
 - you do not subscribe to the channel.

■ Direct number access

In the All Channel Search mode or Category search mode, press the **DNumeric keys** to enter the desired three-digit channel number.

For example, to enter the number 123, press the **12Numeric keys** as "1", "2" and "3".

`\\<u>\</u>'

- To display the Radio ID number displayed on the front panel display, select channel "0".
- To enter a one-digit or two-digit channel number, press the 12 Numeric keys on the remote control and then press 12 ENT to confirm the input number
- Instead of pressing [2] **ENT** to tune into the channel immediately, you can wait a few seconds until this unit confirms the entered channel number.
- If no key is pressed within a few seconds after you enter a one-digit or two-digit number, this unit automatically confirms the entered channel number.
- If the selected channel is not available, an advisory message may appear.
 For details, see "XM Satellite Radio" (page 80).

Registering XM Satellite Radio channels

You can use this feature to store up to 40 XM Satellite Radio channels. You can then recall any preset channel easily by selecting the preset channel as described in "Calling a preset channel (Preset Search mode)" on this page.

Registering preset channels

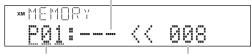
Search a channel you want to set as a preset channel in one of the XM Satellite Radio search modes.

For details, see "XM Satellite Radio operations" (page 36).

2 Press @MEMORY (or 5MEMORY).

The indicator on the front panel display changes as follows.

Currently registered channel number (or "---" if empty)



Preset number to which new channel number is registered

Channel number to be

`@´:

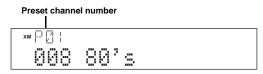
- To cancel the preset operation, press **IDRETURN**.
- 3 Press \bigcirc PRESET \triangleleft / \triangleright (or \bigcirc PRESET \triangle / \bigcirc) to select the stored preset station number.

`⊚́:

- You can also select a preset number using the Inumeric keys.
- If you select a preset number being used (currently registered channel number appears next to the preset number), the current preset channel will be overwritten.
- 4 Press @MEMORY (or 5MEMORY).

Calling a preset channel (Preset Search mode)

Prior to selecting a preset channel in the Preset Search mode, you must preset XM channels. For details, see "Registering preset channels" on this page.



Press **PRESET** \triangleleft / \triangleright (or **SPRESET** \triangle / ∇) repeatedly to change the preset channel number (1 to 40).

`\\\

 You can directly select a preset number by pressing a Numeric key while calling a preset channel.

Clearing preset channels

You can clear the assignments of preset XM Satellite Radio channels.

- 1 Press **OPTION** on the remote control. The Option menu for "XM" is displayed.
- Press **10Cursor** △ / ▽ repeatedly to select "Clear Preset" and then press **10ENTER**.
- **3** Press \bigcirc Cursor \triangle / ∇ to select the preset station number that you want to clear.

4 Press **MENTER** to execute the clearing of the selected preset channel.

To clear the registration of multiple preset numbers, repeat steps 3 and 4.

5 To exit the Option menu, press 19 OPTION.

Displaying the XM Satellite Radio™ information

Use this feature to display the XM Satellite Radio information on the front panel display or on the GUI screen.

Note

• If a status message or an error message appears on the front panel display or GUI screen, see "XM Satellite Radio" (page 80).

Front panel display

Press **EINFO** (or **6INFO**) repeatedly to toggle the following XM Satellite Radio information display modes.

Channel number, channel name

Category
Channel category, channel number



Artist / Son9

Artist name, song title, channel number



Antenna

Antenna reception level, channel number



DSP Program

Current sound field program (page 27), channel number



Audio Decoder

Current audio decoder (page 29), channel number



Back to "Channel"

Display example (Antenna)



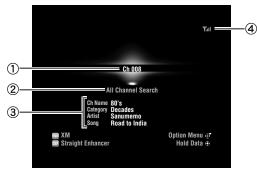
`\\\

- You can configure the scroll setting of the front panel display with "Front Panel Display Scroll" in the Setup menu (page 63).
- If the XM Satellite Radio information contains a character that cannot be recognized by this unit, the character will be displayed with a space.
- When an information is unavailable, "——" appears.

■ GUI screen

Press **DISPLAY** on the remote control to turn on or off the information display.

The following information is displayed on the GUI screen.



- 1) Channel number
- ② Search mode (page 36)
- Channel name, channel category, artist name, song title
- 4 Antenna reception level

14

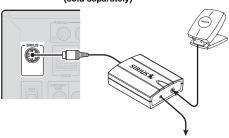
• To hold or release the displayed information, press TOENTER. While it is held, the "HOLD" icon appears on the GUI screen.

SIRIUS Satellite Radio™ tuning (U.S.A. model only)

Connecting the SiriusConnect™ tuner

Connect the SiriusConnect tuner (sold separately) to the SIRIUS jack on the rear panel of this unit. For details, see the operating instructions provided with the SiriusConnect tuner.

SiriusConnect Tuner and the antenna (sold separately)



To the AC wall outlet



- To ensure optimal reception of the SIRIUS Satellite Radio signals, the
 antenna of the SiriusConnect tuner must be placed at or near a window
 with no obstacles in the path to the sky. The orientation of the antenna for
 the best reception differs depending on the area. Refer to the instruction
 manuals supplied with the SiriusConnect tuner for the installation of the
 antenna. You can mount it indoors or outdoors.
- Use the "Antenna" information in the front panel or "SIRIUS Information" screen on the GUI screen (page 43) to check the antenna reception level and adjust the orientation of the antenna.
- You need to connect the SiriusConnect tuner to the AC wall outlet.

Notes

- If "CHECK SR TUNER" or "ANTENNA ERROR" appears on the front panel display, the connection of the SiriusConnect tuner or antenna is incorrect. In such cases, check the connection of the SiriusConnect tuner and the antenna.
- If "NOT SUPPORTED" appears on the front panel display, this unit does not support the connected SiriusConnect tuner.

Activating SIRIUS Satellite Radio™ subscription

Before using the SIRIUS Satellite Radio feature, you need to activate your SIRIUS Satellite Radio subscription. To activate the subscription you need the Sirius ID which is uniquely assigned to the SiriusConnect tuner. Sirius ID is 12-digit number and it appears on the package of the SiriusConnect tuner, on the label of the SiriusConnect tuner, and when you tune into the SIRIUS Satellite Radio channel "0" (see below).

Displaying the Sirius ID of your SiriusConnect tuner

- 1 Rotate the **INPUT** selector (or press **ISIRIUS**) to select "SIRIUS" as the input source.
- Press 120 and then 12ENT to display the Sirius ID of your SiriusConnect tuner.

"000 Sirius ID" and "xxxxxxxxxxxx"

("xxxxxxxxxxx" indicates the 12-digit Sirius ID of your SiriusConnect tuner) appears alternately on the front panel display.

Write the Sirius ID below.

ID:_

3 Contact SIRIUS Satellite Radio to activate your subscription.

SIRIUS Satellite Radio online information

Contact for activation

URL: https://activate.siriusradio.com/

Phone: 1-888-539-SIRIUS (1-888-539-7474)

`\<u>\</u>':

 Status messages appear on the front panel display or GUI screen during the activation. For details, see "SIRIUS Satellite Radio" (page 81). Once the activation is finished, "SUB UPDATED" appears.

SIRIUS Satellite Radio™ operations

1 Rotate the **INPUT** selector (or press **ISIRIUS**) to select "SIRIUS" as the input source

The SIRIUS indicator lights up on the front panel display and the SIRIUS Satellite Radio information (such as channel number, channel name, category, artist name, or song title) for the currently selected channel appears on the front panel display.



`\<u>\</u>'

 When you select "SIRIUS" as the input source, this unit automatically recalls the previously selected channel.

Notes

- When you have not activated your subscription yet, you can only select "184" or "000".
- If a status message or an error message appears on the front panel display or on the GUI screen, see "SIRIUS Satellite Radio" (page 81).

2 Search for a channel by using one of the SIRIUS Satellite Radio search modes.

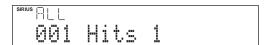
- To select a channel from the all channel list, see "All Channel Search mode" on this page.
- To select a channel by category, see "Category Search mode" on this page.
- To select the desired channel directly by entering the channel number, see "Direct number access" on this page.
- To select a channel from the preset channels, see "Calling a preset channel (Preset Search mode)" (page 41).

<u>``</u>@

- You can display the SIRIUS Satellite Radio information on the front panel display or on the GUI screen (page 43).
- If you tune into a channel that you do not subscribe, "CALL SIRIUS" (on the front panel display) and "CALL 888-539-SIRIUS TO SUBSCRIBE" (on the GUI screen) appear.
- You can set the SIRIUS Satellite Radio preset channels (page 41).

All Channel Search mode

Press ①TUNING/CH \triangleleft / \triangleright (or $\boxed{5}$ TUN./CH \triangle / $\boxed{7}$) repeatedly to search for a channel within all channels.



``@<u>´</u>

- You can search for a channel quickly by holding down

 ①TUNING/CH
 / ▷ (or ⑤TUN./CH △ / ▽).
- You can skip channels to the previous or next category by pressing
 (PCATEGORY (or ⑤CATEGORY

Category Search mode

Press ⊕CATEGORY (or ⑤CATEGORY b) to select the channel category.

"CAT" is displayed on the front panel display during channel category selection. When you select the category, the first channel in the category is selected.

Category search mode The first channel in the category



Note

- If you do not operate within 10 seconds, the category search mode returns to "ALL" (All Channel Search).

`\\\

You can search for a channel quickly by pressing and holding
 ①TUNING/CH
 ✓ > (or ⑤TUN./CH ∧ / ▽).

Note

- This unit skips the channels when this unit is in the All Channel Search mode or Category Search mode in the following cases (it is not malfunction of this unit):
 - the channel is locked (page 42).
 - the channel is out of service.
- you do not subscribe to the channel.

■ Direct number access

In the All Channel Search mode or Category search mode, press the **DNumeric keys** to enter the desired three-digit channel number.

For example, to enter the number 123, press the **12Numeric keys** as "1", "2" and "3".

\\\\

- To display the Sirius ID number displayed on the front panel display, select channel "0".
- To enter a one-digit or two-digit channel number, press the 12 Numeric keys on the remote control and then press 12 ENT to confirm the input number.
- Instead of pressing PENT to tune into the channel immediately, you can wait a few seconds until this unit confirms the entered channel number.
- If no key is pressed within a few seconds after you enter a one-digit or two-digit number, this unit automatically confirms the entered channel number.
- If the selected channel is locked, "PIN:___" appears on the front panel display. Enter the four-digit Parental Lock code number by using the 12 Numeric keys or press 12 ENT to cancel (page 42).
- If the selected channel is not available, an advisory message may appear.
 For details, see "SIRIUS Satellite Radio" (page 81).

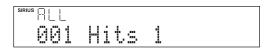
Registering SIRIUS Satellite Radio™ channels

You can use this feature to store up to 40 SIRIUS Satellite Radio channels. You can then recall any preset channel easily by selecting the preset channel group and number as described in "Calling a preset channel (Preset Search mode)" on this page.

Registering preset channels

Search a channel you want to set as a preset channel in one of the SIRIUS Satellite Radio search modes.

For details, see "SIRIUS Satellite Radio operations" (page 39).



Press GMEMORY (or 5 MEMORY).

The indicator on the front panel display changes as

Currently registered channel number (or "---" if empty)



channel number is registered

Channel number to be registered

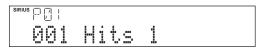
- By holding down @MEMORY (or 5 MEMORY) for more than 2 seconds, you can skip the following steps and automatically register the selected channel to an empty preset number (next to the lastly-registered preset number).
- To cancel the preset operation, press 10 RETURN.
- Press \bigcirc PRESET \triangleleft / \triangleright (or \bigcirc PRESET \triangle / \bigcirc) to select the stored preset station number.

``@<u>´</u>

- You can also select a preset number using the 12 Numeric kevs.
- · If you select a preset number being used (currently registered channel number appears next to the preset number), the current preset channel will be overwritten.
- Press GMEMORY (or 5 MEMORY).

Calling a preset channel (Preset Search mode)

Prior to selecting a preset channel in the Preset Search mode, you must preset SIRIUS channels. For details, see "Registering preset channels" on this page.

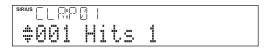


Press \bigcirc PRESET \triangleleft / \triangleright (or \bigcirc PRESET \land / \lor) repeatedly to change the preset channel number (1 to 40).

Clearing preset channels

You can clear the assignments of preset SIRIUS Satellite Radio channels.

- Press 19 OPTION on the remote control. The Option menu for "SIRIUS" is displayed.
- Press \square Cursor \wedge / ∇ repeatedly to select "Clear Preset" and then press 10 ENTER.
- Press \bigcirc Cursor \land \land \lor to select the preset station number that you want to clear.



Press **10** ENTER to execute the clearing of the selected preset channel.

To clear the registration of multiple preset numbers, repeat steps 3 and 4.

5 To exit the Option menu, press 19 OPTION.

Setting the Parental Lock

You can use the Parental Lock feature to limit the access to the desired SIRIUS Satellite channels. This unit automatically skips the locked channels when this unit is in the All Channel Search mode or Category Search mode and you search a channel by pressing ①**TUNING/CH** $\triangleleft/\triangleright$ (or **5TUN./CH** \triangle/\sqrt).

Setting the code number and the locking channels

Use this feature to set the Parental Lock code number (PIN) and select the channels to be locked.

- 1 Press **19 OPTION** on the remote control. The Option menu for "SIRIUS" is displayed.
- 2 Press **®Cursor** △ / ▽ repeatedly to select "Parental Lock" and then press **®ENTER**.
- 3 Use **□Cursor** <1 /> (to select a digit to edit) and **□Cursor** △1 ♥ (to select a number) to enter the desired 4-digit code number.

If you have entered a code number before, enter the same code number.



The entered code number is needed for tuning in the channel or unlocking the channel. Write it down below. Code number:

4 Press 10 ENTER.

The confirmation screen appears.

5 Press **MENTER** again to confirm the code number.

"OK" and then the SIRIUS Satellite Radio channel list appears.

Note

- If a code number is already registered and you enter the different number, "Wrong" appears and the screen returns to step 3. Enter the correct code number.
- If you forget the Parental lock code or want to change it, reset it using "SR PIN" (page 73).

6 Press **©Cursor** <1/p>
b to select the category of a channel you want to lock.



7 Press **©Cursor** △ / ▽ to select a channel you want to lock.

Notes

- You can also select a channel by using **5CATEGORY** <1/▷ or **5TUN./CH** ∧ / ∇.
- While the SIRIUS Satellite Radio channel list screen is displayed, sound of the selected channel is output even the channel is locked.

8 Press **MENTER** to lock the selected channel.

A check mark appears next to the locked channel on the GUI screen. You can toggle channel lock and unlock as you press **DENTER**.



9 Repeat steps 6 through 8 to lock all the desired channels.

10 Press **MRETURN** repeatedly to exit the "Parental Lock" screen.

This unit is tuned into the last channel you select in the "Parental Lock" screen. If the channel is locked, this unit is tuned into "184 Weather/Emergency" or "000 Sirius ID".

Tuning into the locked channels

Tune into the channel with direct number access (page 40) or Preset Search mode (page 41). When you tune into the locked channel, "LOCKED" appears on the front panel display and GUI screen, followed by the following message. Enter the set Parental lock code by using the [2] Numeric keys. To cancel this operation, press [2] ENT.



Note

 If an incorrect number is entered, "Wrong" appears on the front panel display or the GUI screen and this unit is tuned into the previously selected channel.

Displaying the SIRIUS Satellite Radio™ information

Use this feature to display the SIRIUS Satellite Radio information on the front panel display or on the GUI screen.

Note

- If a status message or an error message appears on the front panel display or GUI screen, see "SIRIUS Satellite Radio" (page 81).
- Front panel display

Press **EINFO** (or **GINFO**) repeatedly to toggle the following SIRIUS Satellite Radio information display modes.

Channel

Channel number, channel name



Category

Channel category, channel number



Artist/Son9

Artist name, song title, channel number



Composer

Composer name, channel number



Antenna

Antenna reception level, channel number



DSP Program

Current sound field program (page 27)



Audio Decoder

Current audio decoder (page 29)



Back to "Channel"

Display example (Antenna)

ALLIOS Antenna TIII.

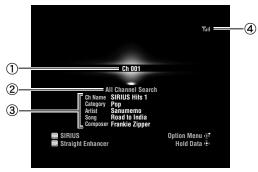
`\o':

- You can configure the scroll setting of the front panel display with "Front Panel Display Scroll" in the Setup menu (page 63).
- If the SIRIUS Satellite Radio information contains a character that cannot be recognized by this unit, the character will be displayed with a space.
- When the antenna of the SiriusConnect tuner cannot receive the signals, "ACQUIRING" appears on the front panel display.
- · When an information is unavailable, "---" appears.

■ GUI screen

Press **DISPLAY** on the remote control to turn on or off the information display.

The following information is displayed on the GUI screen.



- 1 Channel number
- 2 Search mode (page 40)
- 3 Channel name, channel category, artist name, song title, composer name
- 4 Antenna reception level

`\\\

 To hold or release the displayed information, press 10 ENTER. While it is held, the "HOLD" icon appears on the GUI screen..

Using iPod™

Once you have stationed your iPod in a Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as the YDS-11, sold separately) connected to the DOCK terminal on the rear panel of this unit (page 18), you can enjoy playback of your iPod using the supplied remote control or the menu displayed on the GUI screen. You can also use the Compressed Music Enhancer mode of this unit to improve the sound quality of the compression artifacts (such as MP3 format) stored on your iPod (page 29).

Notes

- · iPod touch, iPod (Click and Wheel including iPod classic), iPod nano, and iPod mini are supported.
- Some features may not be compatible depending on the model or the software version of your iPod.
- Some features may not be available depending on the model of Yamaha iPod universal dock. The following sections describe the procedure when using the YDS-11.

`\\\

- · Once the connection between your iPod and this unit is complete, "iPod connected" appears on the front panel display.
- For a complete list of status messages that appear on the front panel display and GUI screen, see "iPod" (page 83).
- (U.S.A. model only

Once the connection between an iPod that supports iTunes Tagging feature and this unit is complete, this unit transmits iTunes Tagging information to the iPod (page 33).

Controlling iPod™

You can control your iPod when you set it in the iPod universal dock and switch the input source to DOCK. The operations of your iPod can be done with the aid of the video display (menu browse mode) or without it (simple remote mode).

When you connect your iPod to this unit, you can perform the following operations with the remote control.

Key		Function	
	ENTER	Subsequent menu	
-	Δ	Menu up	
10	∇	Menu down	
-	⊲	Previous menu	
-	\triangleright	Subsequent menu	
	\triangleright	Play (Menu browse mode) Play/Pause (Simple remote mode)	
-		Stop	
111	00	Pause (Menu browse mode) Play/Pause (Simple remote mode)	
	44	Search backward (Press and hold)	
-	$\triangleright \triangleright$	Search forward (Press and hold)	
-	KM	Skip backward	
	DDI	Skip forward	
21	DISPLAY	Switch between Menu browse mode and Simple remote mode	

Controlling iPod in simple remote mode

You can perform basic iPod operations (play, stop, skip, etc.) using the supplied remote control without displaying the menu on the GUI screen. You can also directly control your iPod in this mode.

Controlling iPod in menu browse mode

You can browse song or video files stored on your iPod using the GUI screen. You cannot directly control your iPod in this mode.

`@´

- "_"(underscore) is displayed for characters that this unit cannot display.
- 1 Rotate the **TINPUT** selector (or press **4DOCK**) to select "iPod" (DOCK) as the input source.
- 2 Press 21 DISPLAY on the remote control.

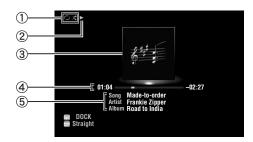


- 3 Press **©Cursor** △ / ▽ to select "Music" or "Videos" and then press **©Cursor** ▷.
 - Select "Music" to browse music files.
 - Select "Videos" to browse video files.

Note

- The "Videos" menu does not appear unless the both your iPod and Yamaha iPod universal dock support the video browsing feature.
- 4 Press **①Cursor** △ / ▽ / △ / ▷ to select a menu item and then press **②ENTER** to start playback.

■ Play information display



- ① Shuffle and repeat icons
- ② ► (playback), (pausing), ➤ (search forward) and◀ (search backward)
- (3) Album art (image of CD jacket, etc.)
- 4 Elapsed time, progress bar, remaining time
- ⑤ Song title, artist name, album title

``@´:

- You can switch the information displayed on the front panel display by pressing (EINFO) (or (EINFO)).
- Album arts are available only when the file contains image data.

■ Shuffle/repeat playback

When controlling iPod in simple remote mode, operate the iPod directly to set the shuffle and repeat playback.

- 1 Press **DISPLAY** to switch to menu browse mode while "DOCK" is selected as the input source.
- **Press 19 OPTION** on the remote control. The Option menu for "iPod" is displayed (page 54).
- 3 Press ¹¹ Cursor △ / ▽ to select "Shuffle" or "Repeat", press ¹¹ ENTER and then press ¹¹ Cursor
 / ▷ to select the desired playback style.

Shuffle:

- Select "Off" if you do not want to play back in random order.
- Select "Songs" to play back songs in random order.
- Select "Albums" to play back albums in random order.

Repeat:

- Select "Off" if you do not want to play back repeatedly.
- · Select "One" to repeat each song.
- · Select "All" to repeat all songs.
- 4 To exit the Option menu, press 19 OPTION.

Using Bluetooth™ components

You can connect a Yamaha Bluetooth wireless audio receiver (such as YBA-10, sold separately) to the DOCK terminal of this unit and enjoy the music contents stored in your Bluetooth component (such as a portable music player) without wiring between this unit and the Bluetooth component.

Note

- This unit supports A2DP (Advanced Audio Distribution Profile) of the Bluetooth profile.
- For a complete list of status messages that appear on the front panel display and GUI screen, see "BluetoothTM" (page 83).

About "Pairing"

Pairing (registration of the Bluetooth devices) must be performed when making Bluetooth connections between the Yamaha Bluetooth wireless audio receiver and your Bluetooth components for the first time. Once pairing is complete, you can select one of the Bluetooth components to connect to the Yamaha Bluetooth wireless audio receiver for playback.

`\\\

Yamaha Bluetooth wireless audio receiver YBA-10 can be paired with up to eight Bluetooth components. If ninth pairing data is registered, the pairing
data for the component least recently used is cleared.

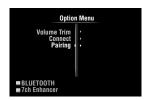
Pairing the Bluetooth™ wireless audio receiver and your Bluetooth component

`\\\\

- If the pairing data has been cleared from the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver or your Bluetooth component, you need to perform pairing again
- For details on operations on your Bluetooth component, refer to the operating instruction of it.

To ensure security, a time limit of 8 minutes is set for the pairing operation. You are recommended to read and fully understand all the instructions before starting.

- 1 Rotate the **INPUT** selector (or press **4DOCK**) to select "BLUETOOTH" (DOCK) as the input source.
- 2 Turn on the Bluetooth component you want to pair with and set it to pairing mode.
- **3** Press **9OPTION** on the remote control. The Option menu for "BLUETOOTH" is displayed (page 54).



4 Press ¹⁰Cursor ∇ to select "Pairing" and then press ¹⁰ENTER.

"Searching" appears and the pairing operation starts.

- To cancel pairing, press 10 RETURN.

Make sure the Bluetooth component recognizes the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver.

If the Bluetooth component detects the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver, "YBA-10 YAMAHA" (example) appears in the Bluetooth device list.

Select the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver in the Bluetooth device list, and enter a pass key "0000" into the Bluetooth component. When pairing is complete, "Completed" appears on

Playback of the Bluetooth™ component

the front panel display.

- 1 Rotate the **INPUT** selector (or press **ADOCK**) to select "BLUETOOTH" (DOCK) as the input source.
- 2 Press **9OPTION** on the remote control.
- 3 Press **10 Cursor** ∇ to select "Connect" and then press **10 ENTER**.

The Bluetooth connection is established between the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver and your Bluetooth component connected last time.

`\oʻ:

- If the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver cannot find the Bluetooth component connected last time, "Not found" appears on the front panel display.
- To disconnect the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver from the Bluetooth component currently connected, select "Disconnect" and then press IDENTER or perform a disconnect operation on the Bluetooth component.
- To make a connection between the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver and another Bluetooth component (already paired), perform a connect operation on the Bluetooth component while no Bluetooth connection is established on the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver.
- 4 Start playback of the Bluetooth component.
- 5 To exit the Option menu, press 19 OPTION.

Using USB storage devices

You can enjoy playback of WAV (PCM format only), MP3, WMA, MPEG-4 AAC and FLAC files stored on your USB memory device or USB portable player connected to the USB port on the front panel of this unit. This unit supports USB mass storage class devices (FAT 16 or FAT 32 format, except USB HDDs).

Notes

- You can play back only the files stored in the first partition.
- · Some files may not be playable depending on models and types of USB storage devices.
- For a complete list of status messages that appear on the front panel display and GUI screen, see "USB and network" (page 84).

Playback of the USB storage device

- 2 Rotate the **INPUT** selector (or press **USB/NET** and then **USB**) to select "USB" as the input source.



If you have connected the USB storage device to this unit before, playback of the music file played at the last time automatically starts.

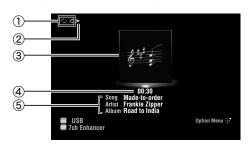
- 3 Press **©Cursor** △ / ▽ / △ / ▷ to select a music file to play back.
 - To select a file or folder, press $\square \mathbf{Cursor} \wedge / \nabla$.
 - To confirm the selection, press ①Cursor > or ①ENTER.
 - To return to the previous menu, press 10Cursor

 □
- 4 Press **IDENTER** to start playback.

You can also perform the following operations with the remote control.

Key		Function
11 -	\triangleright	Play
		Stop
	\bowtie	Skip forward during playback
	M	Skip backward during playback

■ Play information display



- ① Shuffle and repeat icons
- ② ► (playback)
- 3 Album art (image of CD jacket, etc)
- 4 Elapsed time
- (5) Song title, artist name, album title

`\o':

- You can switch the information displayed on the front panel display by pressing (INFO) (page 26).
- · Album arts are available only when the file contains image data.

Shuffle/repeat playback

`\o':

- These settings are also reflected in playback of PC and Rhapsody® contents.
- 1 Press **9OPTION** on the remote control while "USB" is selected as the input source. The Option menu for "USB" is displayed (page 54).
- Press [™]Cursor △ / ▽ to select "Shuffle" or "Repeat", press [™]ENTER and then press [™]Cursor
 / ▷ to select the desired playback style.

Shuffle:

- Select "Off" if you do not want to play back in random order.
- Select "On" to play back music files in random order.

Repeat:

- Select "Off" if you do not want to play back repeatedly.
- Select "One" to repeat each music file.
- Select "All" to repeat all music files in the folder.
- 3 To exit the Option menu, press **19 OPTION**.

Using PC servers

You can enjoy playback of audio files stored on PCs connected to this unit via your network. To play back audio files on your PC, you need to install Windows Media Player 11 on the PC and configure the media sharing setting of Windows Media Player 11.

Note

• If you do not use a DHCP server, configure the network parameters (IP address, etc) of this unit manually (page 64)

Windows Media Player 11 setup

1 Install Windows Media Player 11 on your PC. You can download the installer of Windows Media Player 11 from the Microsoft website, or use the upgrade function of the installed Microsoft Windows

Turn on your PC then allow media sharing. Activate Windows Media Player 11 first, enable the media sharing and then select this unit as a device to which the media is shared.

Note

Media Player.

- If the operating system (OS) of your PC is Windows Vista, Windows Media Player 11 is pre-installed (except some products).
- Some security software installed on your PC (anti-virus software, firewall software, etc.) may block the access of this unit to your PC. In such cases, configure the security software appropriately.
- You can connect this unit to up to 16 PC servers, and each server must be connected to the same subnet as this unit.

Playback of PC music contents

`\oʻ:

- For a complete list of status messages that appear on the front panel display and GUI screen, see "USB and network" (page 84).
- 1 Rotate the TINPUT selector (or press 4USB/NET and then 4PC) to select "PC" as the input source.



- 2 Press \bigcirc Cursor $\triangle / \bigcirc / \bigcirc / \triangleright$ to select a PC server and music file to play back.
 - To select a PC server, folder or file, press
 Ocursor △ / ▽.
 - To confirm the selection, press **10 Cursor** > or **10 ENTER**.
 - To return to the previous menu, press 10 Cursor
 <.

`\\\

3 Press **MENTER** to start playback.

You can also perform the following operations with the remote control.

Key		Function	
11 -	\triangleright	Play	
		Stop	
	\bowtie	Skip forward during playback	
	M	Skip backward during playback	

Play information display



- ① Shuffle and repeat icons
- ② ► (playback)
- 3 Album art (image of CD jacket, etc)
- 4 Elapsed time
- 5 Song title, artist name, album title

ລ`ດ່′≏

- You can switch the information displayed on the front panel display by pressing (INFO) (page 26).
- Album arts are available only when the file contains image data.

nglish

Shuffle/repeat playback

`\o':

- These settings are also reflected in playback of USB and Rhapsody® contents.
- Press **19 OPTION** on the remote control while "PC" is selected as the input source. The Option menu for "PC" is displayed (page 54).
- 2 Press [™]Cursor △ / ▽ to select "Shuffle" or "Repeat", press [™]ENTER and then press [™]Cursor < / ▷ to select the desired playback style.

Shuffle:

- Select "Off" if you do not want to play back in random order.
- Select "On" to play back music files in random order.

Repeat:

- Select "Off" if you do not want to play back repeatedly.
- Select "One" to repeat each music file.
- Select "All" to repeat all music files in the folder.
- 3 To exit the Option menu, press 19 OPTION.

Using the Internet Radio feature

You can listen to Internet Radio stations using the vTuner Internet Radio station database service particularly customized for this unit, providing a database of over 2000 radio stations. Also, you can store your favorite stations with bookmarks.

Note

- To use this feature, your network must be connected to the Internet.
- A narrowband Internet connection (i.e. 56K modem, ISDN) will not provide satisfactory results, and a broadband connection is strongly recommended (i.e. a cable modem, an xDSL modem, etc.). For detailed information, consult with your ISP.
- If you do not use a DHCP server, configure the network parameters (IP address, etc) of this unit manually (page 64)
- Some security devices (such as firewall) may block the access of this unit to Internet Radio stations. In such cases, configure the security settings
 appropriately.
- This service may be discontinued without notice.
- · Some Internet Radio stations may not be played

Listening to Internet Radio

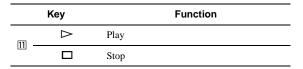
`\oʻ:

- For a complete list of status messages that appear on the front panel display and GUI screen, see "USB and network" (page 84).
- 1 Rotate the TINPUT selector (or press 4USB/NET and then MET RADIO) to select "NET RADIO" as the input source.

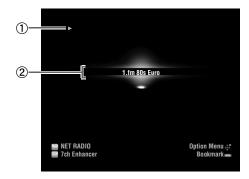


- Press [™]Cursor ∆ / √ / < / > to select an item to play back.
 - To select an item, press $\square \mathbf{Cursor} \wedge \mathbf{1} \nabla$.
 - To confirm the selection, press ***IOCUrsor >** or **TOLENTED**
 - To return to the previous menu, press **™Cursor** <
- 3 Press **10 ENTER** to start playback.

You can also perform the following operations with the remote control.



Play information display



- playback)
- (2) Station name

`\o`:

 You can switch the information displayed on the front panel display by pressing (INFO) (page 26).

Storing your favorite Internet Radio stations with bookmarks

- 1 Select the desired Internet Radio station.
- 2 Press 5 MEMORY.

The selected Internet Radio station is added to the "Bookmarks" list in "NET RADIO".

`@´

- To remove stations from the "Bookmarks" list, select the station under "Bookmarks" and then press [SMEMORY.
- You can also register your favorite Internet Radio stations on this unit by
 accessing the website with the web browser on your PC. To use this
 feature, you need the vTuner ID of this unit (page 65) and your e-mail
 address to create your personal account. For details, refer to the help
 information on the website. URL: http://yradio.vtuner.com/

Prohibition

It is strictly prohibited to modify, reproduce, reverse-engineer or use this unit and/or built-in software for use other than audiovisual purposes.

The Rhapsody® service is the power behind the Rhapsody® Media Player (the Rhapsody® player software that you can download to your computer). Rhapsody® service supplies the music, keeps My Library up to date, provides you with Rhapsody® channels, the Playlist Central online community, and manages your downloads. Your software connects to Rhapsody® service through the internet. Because your account information and Rhapsody® content are on servers instead of any individual computer, your music is infinitely portable. Much of what you see in the Display area comes from Rhapsody® service. What you can do with Rhapsody® service depends on your subscription. You can use Rhapsody® service for free, or get even more from a paid membership. The Rhapsody® service also brings you Rhapsody® Online, a streamlined, internet version of Rhapsody® that you can access from almost anywhere. Just sign in to your Rhapsody® account to start letting the Rhapsody® service work for you.

For more information, http://www.rhapsody.com/

Account setup for Rhapsody®

When you select "Rhapsody" for the first time, the account setup screen appears. Set up your Rhapsody® account to start using the Rhapsody® service on this unit.

- You can view the account information or edit your Rhapsody® account later with "Rhapsody Information" in the Setup menu (page 65).
- For a complete list of status messages that appear on the front panel display and GUI screen, see "USB and network" (page 84).
- 1 Rotate the **INPUT** selector (or press **USB/NET** and then **RHAPSODY**) to select "Rhapsody" as the input source.
- 2 Press **□Cursor** △ / ▽ to select "Sign In to your account" and then press **□ENTER**.



`\o':

- To subscribe to the Rhapsody[®] service using 30-day free trial, select "Start Free 30-day trial" in step 2 and then read the description on the GUI screen. If you accept the terms and conditions, select "Yes" to get started. In this case, you do not need to follow steps 3 and 4.
- 3 Use @Cursor $\triangle / \nabla / \lhd / \triangleright$ and @ENTER to enter your user name and password (up to 64 characters each) and then select "OK".



"Please wait" appears followed by the confirmation screen.

4 Press 10 ENTER.

Playback of Rhapsody® contents

`\\\\

- For a complete list of status messages that appear on the front panel display and GUI screen, see "USB and network" (page 84).
- 1 Rotate the TINPUT selector (or press 4USB/NET and then 4RHAPSODY) to select "Rhapsody" as the input source.



`\\\\

- If the remaining term of your free trial account is less than seven days, the number of remaining days is displayed in the GUI screen. To proceed to step 2 (with the free trial service), press 10 ENTER. To sign up for Rhapsody®, see "Rhapsody Information" (page 65).
- 2 Press \bigcirc Cursor $\triangle / \bigcirc / \triangleleft / \triangleright$ to select an item to play back.
 - To select an item, folder or file, press (1) Cursor △
 / √.
 - To confirm the selection, press ①Cursor > or ①ENTER.
 - To return to the previous menu, press □Cursor

Rhapsody Music Guide	Select a track from the lists organized by category (artist, album, etc).
Rhapsody Channels	Select a network radio channel from the lists of the channels provided by Rhapsody®.
Search	Use the software keyboard to search the desired item (artist, album, etc) by keyword.
My Library	Select a track from items (artist, album, etc) added to "My Library".

3 Press **10 ENTER** to start playback.

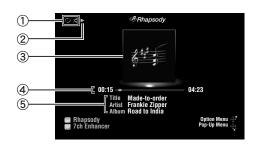
You can also perform the following operations with the remote control.

Key		Function	
111	\triangleright	Play	
		Stop (pause for "Rhapsody Channels")	
	00	Pause (unavailable for "Rhapsody Channels")	
	\bowtie	Skip forward	
	M	Skip backward (unavailable for "Rhapsody Channels")	

``@′≤

- To play back the currently selected item (track, album, channel or playlist) directly, press $\square POP-UP$ MENU, press $\square Cursor \triangle / \nabla$ to select "Play" and then press $\square ENTER$.
- To display the track list of the album that contains the currently selected track, press mPOP-UP MENU, press mCUrsor △ / √ to select "Show Album Page" and then press mENTER. (This menu is not available when you have selected a track from the track list of an album).

■ Play information display



- 1) Shuffle and repeat icons
- ② ► (playback)
- 3 Album art (image of CD jacket, etc) or channel logo
- 4 Elapsed time, progress bar, total time
- **⑤** Song title, artist name, album title

``⊚′≤

- You can switch the information displayed on the front panel display by pressing **EINFO** (or **6INFO**) (page 26).
- Album arts or channel logos are available only when the selected service provides image data.

Adding your favorite Rhapsody® items to "My Library"

1 Select the desired Rhapsody® item.

2 Press IIIPOP-UP MENU.



`\o':

- Available pop-up menu items vary depending on the menu level or selected item.
- 3 Press **10 Cursor** △ / ▽ to select the desired operation and then press **10 ENTER**.
 - Select "Add Track to My Library" to add the currently selected track to "My Library".
 - Select "Add Album to My Library" to add the currently selected album to "My Library".
 - Select "Add Channel to My Library" to add the currently selected channel to "My Library".

4 To exit the pop-up menu, press **IIIPOP-UP MENU**.

`\o`:

To remove items from "My Library", select the item under "My Library", press **□POP-UP MENU**, press **□Cursor** △ / √ to select "Remove from My Library" and then press **□ENTER**.

Shuffle/repeat playback

`oʻ:

- · These settings are also reflected in playback of USB and PC contents.
- 1 Press **9OPTION** on the remote control while "Rhapsody" is selected as the input source.
- 2 Press (Cursor △ / ▽ to select "Shuffle" or "Repeat", press (ENTER and then press (Cursor
 / ▷ to select the desired playback style.

Shuffle:

- Select "Off" if you do not want to play back in random order.
- Select "On" to play back songs in the selected list in random order.

Repeat:

- Select "Off" if you do not want to play back repeatedly.
- Select "One" to repeat each song.
- Select "All" to repeat all songs in the selected list.

3 To exit the Option menu, press 19 **OPTION**.

Other functions

Selecting the HDMI OUT jack

Use this feature to select the HDMI OUT jack(s) to output the input signals.

Press **7 HDMI OUT** repeatedly to select the active HDMI OUT jack(s).

\longrightarrow	HDMI	OUT	1+2	-	→ HDMI	OUT	1 —	
	— -	HDMI	OUT	OFF←		HDMI	OUT	2←

HDMI OUT1+2	Outputs the signals from both the HDMI OUT 1 and HDMI OUT 2 jacks simultaneously.
HDMI OUT 1	Outputs the signals from the HDMI OUT 1 jack.
HDMI OUT 2	Outputs the signals from the HDMI OUT 2 jack.
HDMI OFF	Not to output any signals from the HDMI OUT jacks. Select this setting when you do not use the video monitor connected to one of the HDMI OUT jacks.

\\\\\

 This unit automatically activates the HDMI OUT 1 jack when receiving an HDMI control signal through the HDMI OUT 1 jack while the HDMI OUT 1 jack is not selected.

Using the HDMI™ control function

You can operate the following functions of this unit with the remote control of your TV when the TV (HDMI control function supported) is connected to the HDMI OUT 1 jack of this unit.

- Turning on this unit or to the standby (conjunction with TV)
- Adjusting the volume
- Selecting a device to reproduce TV sounds (this unit or TV)

`\o':

- Even if your TV supports the HDMI control function, some functions may not be available. For details, refer to the manual supplied with your TV.
- If you connect this unit and Blu-ray player or DVD player (HDMI control function supported) with HDMI, you can also control those devices with the HDMI control function. For details, refer to the manual supplied with each device.
- We suggest that you use products (TV, Blu-ray/DVD player, etc.) from the same manufacturer.
- The HDMI control-compatible components include Panasonic VIERA Link compatible TV, DVD player/recorder and Blu-ray Disc player.

(Steps 1 through 3 are required for the HDMI control function setup.)

Turn on all devices connected to this unit with HDMI.

2 Enable the HDMI control function on each device.

For this unit, set "HDMI Control" to "On" (page 62). For external devices, refer to the manual supplied with each device.

3 Turn off the TV and then turn on it again.

(Steps 4 through 6 are required for making the TV learn linked devices. If the connections or devices are switched, you need to carry out these steps again.)

- 4 Select this unit as the input source of the TV.
- 5 Turn on the HDMI control device (Blu-ray or DVD player) connected to this unit.
- 6 Select the HDMI control device (Blu-ray or DVD player) as the input source of this unit to check the video input.
- 7 Check if the HDMI control function works (turn on this unit or adjust the volume level using the remote control of the TV).

Note

- In case the HDMI control function does not work, check the followings. Also, turning off (unplug) and turning on (plug) the TV may be effective.
 - The TV is connected to the HDMI OUT 1 jack of this unit.
- "HDMI Control" is set to "On" on this unit.
- The HDMI control function is enables on the TV.

`\o':

• This unit automatically selects the TV scene (page 24) when you select this unit as the device to reproduce TV sounds using the remote control of your TV. That is, if you connect an audio output jack of your TV to the AV 1 (OPTICAL) jack of this unit, you can enjoy TV sounds with the specified sound field program soon.

Using the sleep timer

The sleep timer is useful if you want to go to sleep while this unit is playing or recording a source.

Press **TSLEEP** repeatedly to select the amount of time.

The sleep timer setting changes as follows.

If the sleep timer is set, the SLEEP indicator on the front panel display lights up.

To disable the sleep timer, select "Sleep Off".

ADVANCED OPERATION

Setting the option menu for each input source (Option menu)

The Option menu allows users to configure various settings for each input source and reflect corresponding settings automatically when an input source is switched. Also, you can view the signal information for certain input sources. The procedure for setting the Option menu items is described below.

1 Rotate the **TINPUT** selector (or press **4 Input selection key**) to select the desired input source.

If you press **4USB/NET** on the remote control, press **4Sub-input selection key** to select a sub-input source.

2 Press 19 OPTION on the remote control.



- 3 Press **©Cursor** △ / ▽ to select the desired menu item and then press **©ENTER**.
- 4 Press **©Cursor** △ / ▽ / △ / ▷ to select the desired setting and then press **©ENTER**
- To exit the Option menu, press 19 OPTION.
 To return to the previous menu, press 10 RETURN.

Note

In case (Cursor △ / ▽ / < / > or other keys do not work after closing the Option menu, press (Input selection key to select the current input source again.

Option menu items

The following menu items are provided for each input source.

Input source	Menu items
HDMI1-4	Volume Trim, Decoder Mode,
AV1-4	Extended Surround, Signal Info
V-AUX*1	
AV5-6	Volume Trim
PHONO	
AUDIO1/2	Volume Trim, Video Out
MULTI CH	
iPod (DOCK)*2	Volume Trim, Shuffle, Repeat
NET RADIO (USB/NET)	Volume Trim, Signal Info
USB (USB/NET)	Volume Trim, Signal Info, Shuffle,
Rhapsody (USB/NET)	Repeat
PC (USB/NET)	Volume Trim, Signal Info, Shuffle,
	Repeat, Refresh

Input source	Menu items
BLUETOOTH (DOCK)	Volume Trim, Connect/Disconnect, Pairing
TUNER	Volume Trim, Audio Mode, Auto Preset, Clear Preset
SIRIUS	Volume Trim, Clear Preset, Parental Lock
XM	Volume Trim, Clear Preset

Notes

- *1 Only "Volume Trim" is available when no external device is connected to the HDMI IN jack.
- *2 "Shuffile" and "Repeat" are not available during the simple remote mode.

Details of the menu items are as follows. The configuration will be reflected to the input source currently selected.

`\o'_

· The default settings are marked with "*".

Volume Trim

Input source: All

Adjustable range: -6.0dB to 0.0dB* to +6.0dB

(in 0.5 dB steps)

Reduces any change in volume when switching input sources by correcting volume differences between input sources.

Decoder Mode

Input source: HDMI1-4, AV1-4, V-AUX

Choices: Auto*, DTS

Selects DTS digital audio signals for reproduction.

Auto Automatically selects audio input signals.

DTS Selects DTS signals only. Other input signals

are not reproduced.

Extended Surround

Input source: HDMI1-4, AV1-4, V-AUX

Choices: Auto*, PLIIxMovie, PLIIxMusic, EX/ES, Off Selects whether to reproduce multi-channel (or 2-channel) input signals in 6.1- or 7.1-channel when surround back speakers are used.

Auto Automatically selects the most suitable decoder if a flag for reproducing surround back channel is present, and reproduces the signals

in 6.1- or 7.1-channel.

PLIIx	Always reproduces signals in 7.1-channel
Movie	using the PLIIxMovie decoder whether or not
	surround back channel signals are contained.
	You can select this parameter when two
	surround back speakers are connected.
PLIIx	Always reproduces signals in 6.1- or 7.1-
Music	channel using the PLIIxMusic decoder whether
	or not surround back channel signals are
	contained. You can select this parameter when
	one or two surround back speakers are
	connected.
EX/ES	Automatically selects the most suitable
	decoder for input signals whether or not the
	flag for reproducing surround back channel is
	present, and always reproduces signals in 6.1-

Signal Info

Off

Input source: HDMI1-4, AV1-4, V-AUX, USB (USB/NET), NET RADIO (USB/NET), PC (USB/NET), Rhapsody

Always reproduces original signals whether or

not the flag for reproducing surround back

(USB/NET)

channel is present.

channel.

Displays information on audio and video signals on the GUI screen and front panel display. You can change items to be displayed using $\square \mathbf{Cursor} \wedge / \nabla$.

· Audio information

Format	Format of digital audio signals.
Channel	The number of input signal channels (front/surround/LFE). For example, if input signal channels are 3 front channels, 2 surrounds and LFE, "3/2/0.1" is displayed. If a channel that cannot be expressed as the above, a total number of channels such as "5.1ch" may be displayed.
Sampling Frequency	The sampling frequency per second in analog-to-digital conversion.
Bitrate	The bit rate of input signal per second.

Notes

- "No Signal" is displayed when no signals are input and "---" is displayed when signals that this unit cannot recognize are input.
- · The bit rate may vary during playback.

Video information

Video In	Format and resolution of video input signal.
Video Out	Format and resolution of video output signal.
Message	Error messages about HDMI signals and HDMI components. See the following for details of the error messages.

· HDMI error message

(appears only when an error has occurred)

HDCP Error	HDCP authentication failed.
Device Over	The number of HDMI components connected is over the limit.
Out of Res.	The connected monitor is not compatible with the video input signal.

Audio Mode

Input source: TUNER Auto*, Mono Choices:

Sets FM (or HD Radio) broadcasting receiving mode.

Auto Receives in stereo mode by priority. Mono Receives in monaural mode. You can get a better reception in monaural mode.

Note

• (U.S.A. model only) Select "Auto" to tune into HD Radio stations. When "Mono" is selected, you can tune into analog stations only.

Auto Preset

Input source: TUNER

Automatically detects FM radio stations and registers them as preset stations (page 31).

``@′≤

• (U.S.A. model only) Automatically detects FM and AM HD Radio stations and analog FM radio stations and registers them as preset stations.

Clear Preset

Input source: TUNER, XM, SIRIUS

Clears preset station (TUNER: page 32, XM: page 37,

SIRIUS: page 41).

Parental Lock Input source: SIRIUS

Set the Parental Lock (page 42).

Shuffle

Input source: iPod (DOCK), USB (USB/NET), PC (USB/NET),

Rhapsody (USB/NET)

Choices: iPod (DOCK): Off*, Songs, Albums

USB (USB/NET), PC (USB/NET), Rhapsody

(USB/NET): Off*, On

Changes the shuffle playback style.

• This setting is shared among the USB/NET sub-input sources (USB, PC and Rhapsody). For example, the playback style configured for "USB" is also reflected in "PC" and "Rhapsody".

Repeat

Input source: iPod (DOCK), USB (USB/NET), PC (USB/NET),

Rhapsody (USB/NET)

Off*, One, All Choices: Changes the repeat playback style.

• This setting is shared among the USB/NET sub-input sources (USB, PC and Rhapsody). For example, the playback style configured for "USB" is also reflected in "PC" and "Rhapsody".

Refresh

Input source: PC (USB/NET)

Updates the PC server list displayed in the GUI screen

(page 48).

Connect / Disconnect

Input source: BLUETOOTH (DOCK)

Connects to or disconnects from a Bluetooth component

(page 46).

Pairing

Input source: BLUETOOTH (DOCK)

Performs pairing of this unit and a Bluetooth component

(page 46).

Video Out

Input source: AUDIO 1/2, MULTI CH
Choices: AV1 to AV6, Off*

Specifies a video signal to be output during an audio reproduction. For details, see "Selecting a video signal to be output during an audio reproduction" on this page.

Selecting a video signal to be output during an audio reproduction

This function enables this unit to output video signals when "AUDIO 1", "AUDIO 2" or "MULTI CH" is selected as the input source. Follow the procedure below to select the video to be output during an audio reproduction.

- 1 Rotate the **TINPUT** selector (or press 4 Input selection keys) to select "AUDIO 1", "AUDIO 2" or "MULTI CH" as the input source.
- Press IDOPTION on the remote control. The Option menu for the selected input source is displayed.
- 3 Press 10 Cursor △ / ▽ to select "Video Out" and then press 10 ENTER.



- Press **®Cursor** <1/> to select a video input jack to be used during an audio reproduction.
 - -AV1-2 (COMPONENT VIDEO)
 - -AV3-6 (VIDEO)
 - -Off (no video output)
- 5 To exit the Option menu, press 19 OPTION.

Operating various settings for this unit (Setup menu)

You can call the Setup menu using the remote control and change the settings of various menus. For details, read "Basic operation of the Setup menu" first, and see the respective pages.

Menu/Submenu	Function Sets items for speakers. Automatically adjusts output characteristics of speakers.	
Speaker Setup		
Auto Setup (YPAO)		
Manual Setup	Manually adjusts output characteristics of speakers.	59
Speaker Configuration	Sets speaker configurations, such as connection status of speaker and a size of the connected speaker (sound reproduction capacity), suitable for the listening environment.	59
Speaker Level	Separately adjusts volume of each speaker.	61
Speaker Distance	Adjusts timing at which each speaker outputs sound based on distances between speakers and the listening position.	61
Equalizer	Selects an equalizer that adjusts speaker output characteristics.	61
Test Tone	Generates test tones.	61
Sound Setup	Sets various items for sound outputs.	62
Dynamic Range	Adjusts dynamic ranges of speakers and headphones.	62
Lipsync	Adjusts delay in output timing between video signals and audio signals.	62
HDMI OUT1	Fine adjusts the delay time of automatic lipsync applied when only the HDMI OUT 1 jack is used or when both the HDMI OUT 1 and HDMI OUT 2 jacks are used.	62
HDMI OUT2	Fine adjusts the delay time of automatic lipsync applied when only the HDMI OUT 2 jack is used.	62
ANALOG MONITOR OUT	Adjusts the delay time applied when only the analog MONITOR OUT (COMPONENT VIDEO or VIDEO) jacks are used.	62

Menu/Submenu	Function	
unction Setup	Sets various items for HDMI and display.	62
HDMI	Sets various items for input sources.	62
HDMI Control	Selects on or off of the HDMI control function when a component that supports the HDMI control function is connected to the HDMI OUT 1 jack of this unit.	62
Standby Through	Selects on or off of output of HDMI signals input from the HDMI 1-4 jacks or HDMI IN (VIDEO AUX) jack to the active HDMI OUT jack(s) when this unit is on standby.	62
Audio Output	Selects this unit or a component connected to the HDMI OUT 1 jack of this unit for reproducing sound signals.	62
Resolution	Sets resolution of the HDMI output that is converted from analogy visual input signals.	63
Aspect	Set an aspect ratio of images reproduced by HDMI signals converted from analog video input signals.	63
Display	Sets items for a video monitor or the front panel display.	
Dimmer	Sets brightness of the front panel display.	63
Front Panel Display Scroll	Selects the way to display characters on the front panel display.	63
GUI Position	Adjusts top and bottom positions of the GUI screen displayed on the video monitor.	63
Volume	Sets items for volumes.	63
Adaptive DRC	Adjusts the dynamic range (difference between the maximum volume and the minimum volume) in conjunction with the volume level.	63
Max Volume	Sets the maximum volume level so that the volume will not be accidentally increased.	64
Initial Volume	Sets the volume at the time this unit is turned on.	64
Input Rename	Changes input source names to be displayed on the GUI screen or the front panel display.	64
Zone	Sets the maximum volume level and initial volume level of Zone2/3.	64
Zone2 Max Volume	Sets the maximum volume level of Zone2.	64
Zone2 Initial Volume	Sets the volume level of Zone2 applied when this unit is turned on.	64
Zone3 Max Volume	Sets the maximum volume level of Zone3.	64
Zone3 Initial Volume	Sets the volume level of Zone3 applied when this unit is turned on.	64
Network	Sets items for network features.	64
IP Address	Sets the network parameters (IP address, etc) manually.	64
MAC Address Filter	Sets MAC address filter to restrict access to this unit via LAN.	64
Network Standby	Selects whether or not to accept the commands via network when this unit is on standby.	65
Information	Displays network information.	65
Rhapsody Information	Sets your Rhapsody® account.	65
Account Status	Displays the registration status of your Rhapsody® account.	65
Sign In	Registers your Rhapsody® account.	65
Rhapsody Free Trial	Subscribes to the Rhapsody® service using 30-day free trial.	65
Remove Account	Removes your Rhapsody® account.	65
SP Parameter	Sets parameters for the sound field programs.	65
Iemory Guard	Protects some settings against accidental alteration.	68

nglish

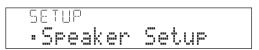
Basic operation of the Setup menu

The Setup menu screen appears on both the GUI screen and front panel display.

GUI screen



Front panel display



In this section, procedures of setting menus using the video monitor are described.

- 1 Press **9ON SCREEN** on the remote control. The GUI screen appears on the video monitor.
- 2 Press **10 Cursor** ∇ to select "Setup" and then press **10 ENTER**.

The Setup menu appears on the video monitor.

3 Press $\fbox{0}$ Cursor \bigtriangleup / \bigtriangledown to select the desired menu then press $\fbox{0}$ ENTER.

Items of the selected menu are displayed.

Example (Function Setup)

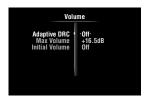


``⊚′≤

To return to the previous menu, press 10 RETURN.

4 If necessary, press $\square Cursor \triangle / \nabla$ to select the desired submenu then press $\square ENTER$.

Example (Volume)



5 Press **©Cursor** △ / ▽ to select an item to edit and then press **©Cursor** ⊲ / ▷ to change the setting.

Some items in "Manual Setup" of "Speaker Setup" take up a full screen. To display other items in "Manual Setup", press \square Cursor $\land \land \lor \lor$.

Example (Speaker Configuration)



`\\.

To configure other items, repeat step 5.

To turn off the GUI screen, press 90N SCREEN.

Note

In case
 ¹
 ①Cursor △ / ▽ / □ / ▷ or other keys do not work after closing the Setup menu, press ☐Input selection key to select the current input source again.

Speaker Setup

You can set various items for speakers. Two kinds of adjustments are available. One is "Auto Setup" (YPAO) for automatic adjustment and another is "Manual Setup" for manual adjustment.

`\\\

· The default settings are marked with "*".

Auto Setup

Automatically adjusts output characteristics of speakers to obtain optimum balance for the output sound based on positions and performances of the speakers and acoustic characteristics or the room, which are automatically measured. For details on operations, see page 21.

Manual Setup

Adjusts output characteristics of speakers based on manually set parameters.

After "Auto Setup" (YPAO) is performed, you can check automatically adjusted parameters in the "Manual Setup" menu. Fine adjust the parameters for your preference if necessary.

■ Speaker Configuration

Sets speaker configurations, such as connection status of speaker and a size of the connected speaker (sound reproduction capacity), suitable for the listening environment.

`\oʻʻ

 The speaker configuration includes items for defining a speaker size: "Large" or "Small". "Large" and "Small" refer to speakers with woofer diameters 16 cm or larger and smaller than 16 cm, respectively.

Operating various settings for this unit (Setup menu)

Extra Speaker Assignment

Choices: Zone2*, Zone2 + Zone3, Presence, None Selects the application for the EXTRA SP (SP1/SP2) terminals.

Zone2 Assigns the SP1 terminals for Zone2 speakers and disables the SP2 terminals.

Zone2 + Assigns the SP1 terminals for Zone2 speakers Zone3 and SP2 terminals for Zone3 speakers. Presence

Assigns the SP1 terminals for presence speakers and disables the SP2 terminals.

None Disables the EXTRA SP (SP1/SP2)

terminals.

Note

· When setting "Extra Speaker Assignment" to "Zone2" or "Presence", surround back channel signals for main unit are separately output from other channels.

 When setting "Extra Speaker Assignment" to "Zone2 + Zone3", surround and surround back channel signals for main unit are separately output from other

LFE / Bass Out

Choices: Subwoofer, Front, Both*

Selects speaker(s) for outputting low-frequency components of the LFE (low-frequency effect sound) channel or other channels. The output status is as follows.

LFE channel signals

	_			
Parameter	Subwoofer	Front speakers	Other speakers	
Subwoofer	Output	Not output	Not output	
Front	Not output	Output	Not output	
Both	Output	Not output	Not output	

Low-frequency components of other channel signals

Parameter	Subwoofer	Front speakers	Other speakers
Subwoofer	[1]	[2]	[2]
Front	Not output	[3]	[2]
Both	[3]	[4]	[2]

- [1] Outputs low-frequency components of the channel of speaker, the size of which is set to "Small".
- [2] Outputs low-frequency components when the sizes of speakers are set to "Large".
- [3] Outputs low-frequency components of the front left and right channels and the channel of speaker, the size of which is set to
- [4] Outputs low-frequency components of the front left and right channels.

Front Speaker

Choices: Small, Large*

Sets the sizes of front left and right speakers.

Small Select this when small speakers are connected. Low-frequency components of the

front left and right channels are output from a subwoofer.

Large

Select this when large speakers are

connected.

Note

· If "LFE / Bass Out" is set to "Front", "Front Speaker" automatically switches to "Large" even when it is set to "Small".

Center Speaker

Choices: None, Small*, Large Sets the size of center speaker.

None Select this when no center speaker is

connected. Center channel signals are spread

to front left and right speakers.

Small Select this when a small center speaker is

> connected. Low-frequency components of center channel are output from a subwoofer. If a subwoofer is not connected they are

output from front speakers.

Select this when a large center speaker is Large

connected.

Surround Speaker

Choices: None, Small*, Large

Sets sizes of left and right surround speakers.

Select this when no surround speakers are None

> connected. Surround channel signals are spread to front left and right speakers. "Surround Back Speaker" automatically switches to "None" when this is selected.

Select this when small surround speakers are connected. Low-frequency components of surround channels are output from a

subwoofer. If a subwoofer is not connected they are output from front speakers.

Select this when large surround speakers are Large

connected.

`\oʻʻ

Small

· When "None" is selected, the sound field programs automatically enter the Virtual CINEMA DSP mode.

Surround Back Speaker

Choices: None, Large x 1, Small x 1, Large x 2, Small x 2* Sets sizes of left and right surround back speakers.

None Select this when no surround back speaker

> are connected. Surround back channel signals are output from the surround L/R speakers and subwoofer. If the subwoofer is disabled, they are output from the surround L/R

speakers and front speakers. Large x 1 Select this when one large surround back

speaker is connected.

Select this when one small surround back Small x 1 speaker is connected.

Select this when two large surround back Large x 2 speakers are connected.

Small x 2 Select this when two small surround back speakers are connected.

`\o':

 When "Surround Back Speaker" is set to "None", "PLIIx Movie", "PLIIx Music" and "PLIIx Game" of the surround decode mode (page 29) are not available.

Bass Crossover Frequency

Choices: 40Hz, 60Hz, 80Hz*, 90Hz, 100Hz, 110Hz, 120Hz,

160Hz, 200Hz

Sets the lower limit of the low-frequency component output from a speaker with a size set to "Small" (Small x 1, Small x 2) Sound with a frequency below that limit is output from a subwoofer or front speakers.

If your subwoofer has a volume control or a crossover frequency control, set the volume to half or the crossover frequency at the maximum.

Subwoofer Phase

Choices: Normal*, Reverse

Sets the phase of your subwoofer if bass sounds are lacking or unclear.

Normal Select this not to change the phase of your

subwoofer.

Reverse Select this to reverse the phase of your

subwoofer.

■ Speaker Level

Adjustable range: -10.0dB to +10.0dB (0.5dB step)

Defaults: 0dB (FR.L, FR.R, SWFR, PR.L, PR.R)

-1.0dB (CNTR, SUR.L, SUR.R, SBL, SBR)

Separately adjusts volume of each speaker so that the sounds form speakers are at the same volume at the listening position. Items to be displayed vary depending on the number of speakers connected.

``⊚′≤

- When only one surround back speaker is connected, "SB" appears instead of "SBL" and "SBR".
- You can adjust the volume listening to test tones when you set "Test Tone" to "On" (on this page).
- If your subwoofer has a volume control or a crossover frequency control, set the volume to half or the crossover frequency at the maximum.

■ Speaker Distance

Adjusts timing at which each speaker outputs sound so that sounds from speakers reach the listening position at the same time. Set unit (Unit) first and set the distance of each speaker.

Unit

Choices: feet (ft)*, meters (m)

feet (ft) Displays the speaker distance in feet. meters (m) Displays the speaker distance in meters.

FR.L / FR.R / CNTR / SUR.L / SUR.R / SBL / SBR / SWFR / PR.L / PR.R

Adjustable range: 0.30m to 24.00m (1.0ft to 80.0ft)

Defaults: 3.00m (10.0ft) (FR.L, FR.R, SWFR, PR.L,

PR.R)

2.60m (8.5ft) (CNTR)

2.40m (8.0ft) (SUR.L, SUR.R, SBL, SBR)

`\o':

 Available items differ depending on the "Speaker Configuration" settings (page 59).

 When only one surround back speaker is connected, "SB" appears instead of "SBL" and "SBR".

■ Equalizer

Adjusts sound quality and tone using a parametric graphic equalizer.

EQ Type Select

Choices: Auto PEQ, GEQ*, Off Selects an equalizer type.

Auto PEQ Uses a parametric equalizer selected in

"Auto Setup". Characteristics of the currently used parametric equalizer are

displayed below "Auto PEQ".

GEQ Uses a graphic equalizer. Press **10 ENTER**

to adjust the characteristics of the graphic

equalizer.

Off Not use a graphic equalizer.

GEQ

Channels Front Left, Front Right, Center, Surround Left,

Surround Right, Surround Back Left, Surround

Back Right

Choices: 63Hz, 160Hz, 400Hz, 1kHz, 2.5kHz, 6.3kHz,

16kHz

Adjustable range: -6.0dB to 0dB* to +6.0dB (0.5dB step) Adjusts sound quality of each speaker using a graphic equalizer. The graphic equalizer of this unit can adjust signal levels in 7 frequency ranges.

To adjust the signal level within each range, press $\boxed{0}$ **Cursor** $\triangleleft / \triangleright$ to select the desired speaker while "Channel" is selected, press $\boxed{0}$ **Cursor** \triangle / \bigcirc to select the desired frequency band and then press $\boxed{0}$ **Cursor** $\triangleleft / \triangleright$ to adjust the signal level.

■ Test Tone

Choices: Off*, On

Switches between on and off of an oscillator that generates test tones. When "On" is selected, you can adjust the settings of "Manual Setup" while listening to a test tone.

Off Not generate test tones.
On Generates test tones.

Sound Setup

You can set various items for sound outputs.

■ Dynamic Range

Choices: Min/Auto, STD, Max*

Selects the dynamic range adjustment method for

reproducing bitstream signals.

Min/Auto (Min) Sets the dynamic range suitable for

low volume or a quiet environment, such as at night, for bitstream signals except for

Dolby TrueHD signals.

(Auto) Adjusts the dynamic range for Dolby

TrueHD signals based on input signal information.

STD Sets the standard dynamic range

recommended for regular home use.

dynamic range of the input signals.

Max Outputs sound without adjusting the

■ Lipsync

Adjusts delay between video output and audio output. This unit automatically adjusts the delay (automatic lipsync) when a TV that supports the automatic lipsync is connected to the HDMI OUT 1 or HDMI OUT 2 jack of this unit and HDMI signals are output only from the corresponding HDMI OUT jack.

HDMI OUT1

Adjustable range: 0* to 240ms (1 ms step)

Displays the delay time adjusted by automatic lipsync for HDMI signals output from the HDMI OUT 1 jack. To fine adjust the delay time, set an offset time in the "Offset" field. This offset time is also applied to the signals output from the HDMI OUT 2 jack when both the HDMI OUT 1 and HDMI OUT 2 jacks are active.

HDMI OUT2

Adjustable range: 0* to 240ms (1 ms step)

Displays the delay time adjusted by automatic lipsync for HDMI signals output from the HDMI OUT 2 jack. To fine adjust the delay time, set an offset time in the "Offset" field.

ANALOG MONITOR OUT

Adjustable range: 0* to 240ms (1 ms step)

Adjusts the delay time applied when only the analog MONITOR OUT (COMPONENT VIDEO or VIDEO) jacks are used.

Function Setup

You can set various items for HDMI and display.

HDMI

You can set items for HDMI.

■ HDMI Control

Choices: On, Off*

Selects on or off of the HDMI control function when a component that supports the HDMI control function is connected to the HDMI OUT 1 jack of this unit. When this parameter is set to "On", this unit output signals input from the HDMI 1-4 jacks or HDMI IN (VIDEO AUX) jack to the video monitor even when this unit is on standby.

On Enables the HDMI control function.
Off Disables the HDMI control function.

`\o'`

- The (B) HDMI THROUGH indicator lights up in the following cases while this unit is on standby.
 - when the HDMI control function is on
- when the HDMI signal standby-through function is currently working
- When "HDMI Control" is set to "On", this unit consumes 1 to 3 watts of power depending on a condition of an HDMI signal passing through this unit.

■ Standby Through

Choices: On, Off*

Selects on or off of output of HDMI signals input from the HDMI 1-4 jacks or HDMI IN (VIDEO AUX) jack to the active HDMI OUT jack(s) when this unit is on standby. When this parameter is set to "On", this unit output signals input from the HDMI 1-4 jacks or HDMI IN (VIDEO AUX) jack to the video monitor(s) even when this unit is on standby.

On Outputs the HDMI signals to the active

HDMI OUT jack(s)

Off Not output the HDMI signals to the HDMI

OUT 1/2 jacks.

`\o`:

• This parameter is not available when "HDMI Control" is set to "On".

- To enables HDMI signal standby-through output, any one of the input sources connected to the HDMI 1-4 jacks or HDMI IN (VIDEO AUX) jack must be selected before switching to standby.
- When "Standby Through" is set to "On", the (BHDMI THROUGH indicator lights up. In this state, the amount of power consumption in the standby mode increases.

Audio Output

 $\textbf{Choices:} \quad \text{Amplifier*, TV, Amplifier} + \text{TV}$

Selects this unit or a component connected to the HDMI OUT 1 jack of this unit for reproducing sound signals input from the HDMI 1-4 jacks or HDMI IN (VIDEO AUX) jack.

Amplifier Outputs HDMI sound signals form the speakers connected to this unit.

Englis

TV Outputs HDMI sound signals from the speakers of a TV connected to the HDMI OUT 1/2 jacks of this unit. Sound output from the speakers connected to this unit is

muted.

Amplifier + Outputs HDMI sound signals from the TV speakers connected to this unit and the speakers of a TV connected HDMI OUT 1/2 jacks of this unit.

Note

 Signal formats of audio and visual signals output from this unit to the TV vary depending on specifications of the monitor.

``@′≤

· This parameter is not available when "HDMI Control" is set to "On".

■ Resolution

Choices: Through*, 480p(576p), 720p, 1080i, 1080p Upscales the resolution of HDMI output that is converted from analog video input signals and output from the HDMI OUT 1/2 jacks.

Notes

- Resolution of the HDMI output converted from 720p or 1080i analog video signals cannot be upscaled.
- When a video monitor is connected to one of the HDMI OUT 1/2 jacks and the corresponding HDMI OUT jack is selected (page 53), this unit automatically detects a resolution that the monitor supports. An asterisk (*) appears on the left of detected resolution.
- When a video monitor is connected to both of the HDMI OUT 1/2 jacks and "HDMI OUT 1+2" is selected (page 53), this unit automatically selects a resolution depending on the lower-resolution monitor.
- If this unit cannot detect the resolution that the monitor supports, set "MON.CHK" in the advanced setup menu to "SKIP" (page 73) and try again.

Aspect

Choices: Through*, 16:9, Smart Zoom

Sets a horizontal to vertical ratio (aspect ratio) of images reproduced by HDMI signals output from the HDMI OUT 1/2 jacks when the HDMI signals are converted from analog video input signals by a video conversion function.

Through Outputs the video signals without changing

the aspect ratio.

Outputs the video signals that displays 4:3 images on a 16:9 TV with black bands on

the right and left sides of the TV screen.

Smart Zoom Outputs the video signals that displays 4:3

images on a 16:9 TV by stretching right and left of images to fit on the TV screen.

Notes

- You cannot change the aspect ratio of the screen when "Resolution" is set to "Through".
- This setting is not effective for inputs with the aspect ratio other than 4:3.
- You cannot obtain an effect of the aspect ratio when visual signals are input from the HDMI 1-4 jacks or HDMI IN (VIDEO AUX) jack or when 720p, 1080i or 1080p signals are input.

Display

You can set items for a video monitor and the front panel display.

Dimmer

Adjustable range: -4 to 0*

Sets brightness of the front panel display. As the value is lowered, the brightness of the front panel display is darkened.

Note

 The brightness of display does not become bright in Pure Direct mode even if the value is increased.

■ Front Panel Display Scroll

Choices: Continuous*, Once

Selects the way to scroll the screen when a total number of characters exceed a display area of the front panel display.

Continuous Repeatedly displays all characters by

scrolling.

Once Displays all characters by scrolling once,

halts scrolling and then displays first 14

characters.

■ GUI Position

Adjustable range: -5 to 0* to +5 (vertical/horizontal direction) Adjusts the position of the GUI screen displayed on the video monitor. To move the screen up (or to the right), set this value larger. To move the screen down (or to the left), set this value smaller.

Volume

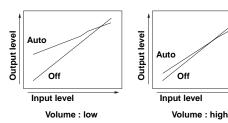
You can set items for volumes.

Adaptive DRC

Choices: Auto, Off*

Adjust the dynamic range in conjunction with the volume level. This feature is useful when you are listening at lower volumes or at night. When this function is enabled, the dynamic range is adjusted as follows.

When the volume level is low: narrow the dynamic range When the volume level is high: widen the dynamic range



Auto Adjusts the dynamic range automatically.

Off Not adjust the dynamic range automatically.

``@′≤

• This setting is also effective for headphones.

Max Volume

Adjustable range: -30.0dB to +15.0dB, +16.5dB* (5.0 dB step) Sets the maximum volume level so that the volume will not be accidentally increased. For example, you can adjust the volume between -80.0 dB and -5.0 dB (or Mute) when you set this parameter to "-5.0dB". The volume increases to the maximum level when this parameter is set to +16.5 dB (default).

■ Initial Volume

Adjustable range: Off*, Mute, -80.0dB to +16.5dB (0.5 dB step) Sets the volume at the time this unit is turned on. When this parameter is set to "Off", the volume level used when this unit was set to standby is applied.

Note

When you set "Max Volume" and "Initial Volume" the setting of "Max Volume" becomes effective. For example, when you set "Max Volume" to "-30.0dB" and "Init. Volume" to "0.0dB", the volume is automatically set to "-30.0dB" at the next time this unit is turned on.

Input Rename

Changes input source names to be displayed on the front panel display.

Selecting a name to be displayed from templates

Press $\boxed{0}$ **Cursor** \triangle / ∇ to select the input source name to edit and then press $\boxed{0}$ **Cursor** $\triangleleft / \triangleright$ to select a new name from the templates (Blu-ray, DVD, SetTopBox, etc.).

Entering an original name

Press $\boxed{0}$ **Cursor** \triangle / ∇ to select the input source name to edit and then press $\boxed{0}$ **ENTER**. Enter up to 9 characters by selecting one character at a time with the following key operations.

The following characters are available for input. A to Z, 0 to 9, a to z, symbols (#, *, -, +, etc.) and space

Zone

Sets the maximum volume level and initial volume level of Zone2/3.

`\oʻ:

- The menu items for Zone2 are available only when "Extra Speaker Assignment" is set to "Zone2" or "Zone2 + Zone3" (page 60).
- The menu items for Zone3 are available only when "Extra Speaker Assignment" is set to "Zone2 + Zone3" (page 60).

■ Zone2/3 Max Volume

Adjustable range: -30.0dB to +15.0dB, +16.5dB* (5.0 dB step) Sets the maximum volume level of Zone2/3, so that the volume will not be accidentally increased. For example, you can adjust the volume between -80.0 dB and -5.0 dB when you set this parameter to "-5.0dB".

Zone2/3 Initial Volume

Adjustable range: Off*, Mute, -80.0 dB to +16.5 dB (0.5 dB step) Use this feature to set the volume level of Zone2/3 when the power of Zone2/3 unit is turned on. When this parameter is set to "Off", the volume level used at the time when the Zone2/3 unit was set to standby is applied.

Note

The "Zone2 Max Volume" or "Zone3 Max Volume" setting takes priority
over the "Zone2 Initial Volume" or "Zone3 Initial Volume" setting. For
example, if you set "Zone2 Max Volume" to "-30.0dB" and "Zone2
Initial Volume" to "0.0dB", the volume is automatically set to "-30.0dB"
at the next time the Zone2 unit is turned on.

Network

You can set items for network features.

■ IP Address

Sets the network parameters (IP address, etc).

DHCP

Choices: On*, Off

Select whether or not this unit obtain the network parameters (IP address, subnet mask, default gateway, primary DNS server and secondary DNS server) from the DHCP server of the connected network.

On Select this setting when this unit can obtain the network parameters from the DHCP server of the connected network.

Off Select this setting when you set the network

parameters manually.

IP AddressUse this parameter to specify the IP address assigned to this unit. This value must not be the same as the one used

this unit. This value must not be the same as the one used for other devices in the target network.

Subnet Mask

Use this parameter to specify the subnet mask value assigned to this unit.

Default Gateway

Use this parameter to specify the IP address of the default gateway.

DNS Server (P) / DNS Server (S)

Use this parameter to specify the IP address of the primary and secondary DNS (Domain Name System) servers.

`\o':

• If you have only one DNS address, enter the DNS address in "DNS Server (P)". If you have two or more DNS addresses, enter one of them in "DNS Server (P)" and another in "DNS Server (S)".

MAC Address Filter

Sets MAC address filter to restrict access to this unit via LAN.

MAC Address Filter

Choices: Off*, On

Select whether or not to use the MAC address filter function.

Off Disables the MAC address filter function.

⊨nglisn

On Permit access to this unit only from network devices with the specified MAC addresses.

MAC Address 1-10

Specify MAC addresses of network devices that are permitted to access to this unit when "MAC Address Filter" is set to "On".

■ Network Standby

Choices: Off*, On

Selects whether or not to accept the commands via network when this unit is on standby.

Off Not accept the commands via network.
On Accept the commands via network.

``@′≤

 When "Network Standby" is set to "On", the amount of power consumption in the standby mode increases.

■ Information

Displays the network parameters (IP address, etc.) or vTuner ID assigned to this unit.

Rhapsody Information

You can set your Rhapsody® account.

For information about the Rhapsody[®] service and how to play back Rhapsody[®] contents, see "Using the Rhapsody[®] service" (page 51).

■ Account Status

Displays the registration status of your Rhapsody® account. If "Not Available" appears, check the network settings.

■ Sign In

Use this menu to register your Rhapsody® account with your user name and password provided by Rhapsody®. To start registration, follow steps 3 and 4 in "Account setup for Rhapsody®"(page 51).

If an error message appears (page 84), confirm your user name and password and then try again.

■ Rhapsody Free Trial

Use this menu to subscribe to the Rhapsody® service using 30-day free trial. To subscribe to the free-trial service, read the description on the GUI screen and then select "Yes" if you accept the terms and conditions. If you have subscribed to the free trial service, the remaining service days and account number (required for receiving Rhapsody® support) appear on the GUI screen.

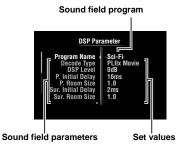
■ Remove Account

Removes your Rhapsody® account.

DSP Parameter

Although the field sound programs would satisfy you as they are with the default parameters, you can arrange sound effect or decoders suitable for acoustical conditions of sources or rooms by setting the parameters.

1 Press **©Cursor** △ / ▽ to select "DSP Parameter" and then press **©ENTER**.



- 2 Press **□Cursor** △ / ▽ to select "Program Name" and then press **□Cursor** ⊲ / ▷ to select a sound field program to edit.
- 3 Press **①Cursor** △ / ▽ to select a parameter to edit and then press **②Cursor** < / > to change the setting.

`@':

 Repeat steps 2 and 3 to change other sound field program parameters.

To initialize the parameters of the selected sound field program, press ①Cursor ♥ repeatedly to select "Initialize" and then press ②Cursor ▷. Then, press ②Cursor ▷ again to execute the initialization or ③Cursor ◄ to cancel it.

CINEMA DSP basic parameters

DSP Level

Adjustable range: -6dB to 0dB* to +3dB

Fine adjusts an effect level (level of the sound field effect to be added). You can adjust the level of the sound field effect while checking sound levels. Adjust "DSP Level" as follows.

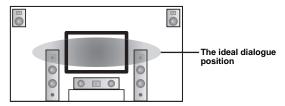
- The effect sound is too soft.
- There are no differences between effects of the sound field programs.
 - →Increase the effect level.
- The sound is dull.
- The sound field effect is added too much.
 - →Reduce the effect level.

Operating various settings for this unit (Setup menu)

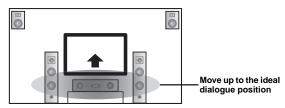
Dialogue Lift

Choices: 0* to 5

Use this feature to adjust the vertical position of the dialogues in movies. The ideal position of the dialogues is at the center of the video monitor screen.



If the dialogues are heard at the lower position of the video monitor screen, increase the value of "Dialogue Lift".



When the value is set to zero, the position is at the lowest. The position gets higher as you increase the value.

Notes

- This setting is available only when "Extra Speaker Assignment" is set to "Presence" (page 60).
- You cannot move the dialogue position down from the initial dialogue position.

3D DSP

Choices: On*, Off

When CINEMA DSP 3D is enabled, sets whether to use sound field programs in 3D mode.

Note

• This setting is available only when "Extra Speaker Assignment" is set to "Presence" (page 60).

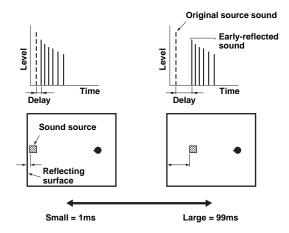
Sound field parameters for advanced configurations

■ Parameters for adjusting early-reflected

Initial Delay / P. Initial Delay / Sur. Initial Delay / Sur. Back Initial Delay

Adjustable range: 1 to 99ms (Initial Delay / P. Initial Delay), 1 to 49ms (Sur. Initial Delay / Sur. Back Initial Delay)

Adjusts attenuation characteristics of early-reflected sound. You can create a lively sound field (with a high reverberant sound level) as you increase the value, and a dead sound field (with a low reverberant sound level) as you decrease the value. Creating either a lively sound field or a dead sound field in an actual music hall is determined by the acoustic absorption characteristics of reflection surfaces. A dead sound field is created when the attenuation time is short while a lively sound field is created when the attenuation time is long.



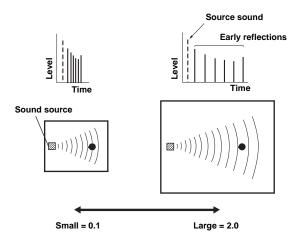
`\o`:

- We recommended that you adjust the size of corresponding sound field when you adjust the delay time.
- Parameters for specifying room size

Room Size / P. Room Size / Sur. Room Size / Sur. Back Room Size

Adjustable range: 0.1 to 2.0

Produces different senses of sound expansion according to room sizes specified. In a large size room such as a music hall, the duration from when reflected sound is heard until when the next reflected sound is heard is long. Thus, different senses of sound expansion can be created by changing the duration. 1.0 is the original room size. When this parameter is set to 2.0, each side of the room is defined as twice larger than the original room size.

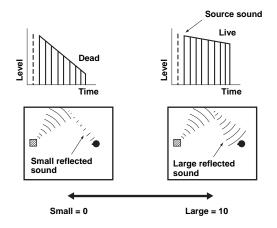


Parameters for defining attenuation characteristics of early-reflected sound

Liveness / P. Liveness / Sur. Liveness / Sur. Back Liveness

Adjustable range: 0 to 10

Adjusts the attenuation of reflected sound. You can create a lively sound field (with a high reverberant sound level) as you increase the value, and a dead sound field (with a low reverberant sound level) as you decrease the value. Creating either a lively sound field or a dead sound field in an actual music hall is determined by the acoustic absorption characteristics of reflection surfaces. A dead sound field is created when the attenuation time is short while a lively sound field is created when the attenuation time is long.



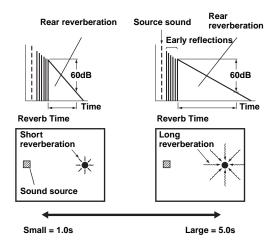
Parameters for adjusting reverberant sound

Reverb Time

Adjustable range: 1.0 to 5.0s

Reverb Time parameter adjusts the attenuation time of the rear reverberant sound based on the time that about 1kHz reverberant sound takes for 60dB of attenuation.

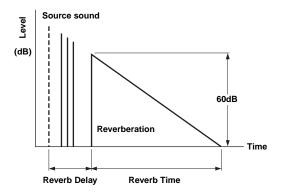
Reverberant sound attenuates faster as you decrease the value. Reverb Time adjustment allows you to create a natural reverberant sound, by setting the attenuation time longer for a sound source or room with less echo, or shorter for a sound source or room with more echo.



Reverb Delay

Adjustable range: 0 to 250ms

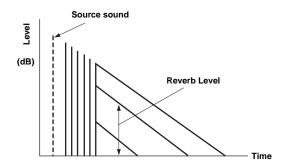
Reverb Delay parameter adjusts the time difference between the beginning of the direct sound and the beginning of the reverberation sound. The larger the value, the later the reverberation sound begins. Increasing the value of Reverb Delay allows you to create a reverberant sound in a wider area for the same Reverb Time.



Reverb Level

Adjustable range: 0 to 100%

Reverb Level parameter adjusts the reverberation sound level. Increasing the value of Reverb Level makes the reverbration sound level higher, which allows you to create more echo.



Parameters for certain sound field programs

■ Parameter for MOVIE sound field programs

Decode Type

Choices: PLIIx Movie (PLII Movie), Neo:6 Cinema Selects the decoder type for use with the MOVIE sound field programs.

Note

- You cannot select a decoder for the following MOVIE sound field programs.
 - Mono Movie
- Sports
- Action Game
- Roleplaying Game

Parameter for 2ch Stereo

Direct

Choices: Auto*, Off

Automatically bypasses the DSP circuit and tone control circuit when an analog sound source is selected as the input source. You can enjoy a higher quality sound.

Auto Outputs sound by bypassing the DSP circuit and tone control circuit when the "Bass" and "Treble" tone controls are both set to 0 dB.

Off Do not bypass the DSP circuit and tone control.

Parameters for 7ch Stereo

Center Level / Surround L Level / Surround R Level / Surround Back Level / Presence L Level / Presence R Level

Adjustable range: 0 to 100%

Adjusts the volume of the center, surround L/R, surround back and presence L/R channels in the 7ch Stereo program. The available parameters differ depending on the setting of the speakers.

Parameter for Straight Enhancer and 7ch Enhancer

Effect Level

Choices: High*, Low

Adjusts the Compressed Music Enhancer effect level. When the high-frequency signals of the source is emphasized too much, set the effect level to "Low". To reduce the effect, set this parameter to "Low".

Decoder parameters

You can customize decoder effects by setting the following parameters. For details about the types of decoders, see "Surround decode mode" (page 29).

Parameter for PLIIx Music and PLII Music

Panorama

Choices: Off*, On

Adjusts the soundscape of the front sound field. Sends stereo signals to the surround speakers as well as the front speakers for a wraparound effect.

Dimension

Adjustable range: -3 to STD* to +3

Adjusts the difference in level between the front sound field and the surround sound field. You can adjust the difference in level created by the software being played back to obtain the preferred sound balance. The surround sound gets stronger as you make the value more negative and the front sound gets stronger as you make the value more positive.

Center Width

Adjustable range: 0 to 3* to 7

You can spread the center sound toward left and right according to your preference. Set this parameter to 0 for outputting the center sound from the center speaker only, or to 7 for outputting it from the front left/right speaker.

■ Parameter for Neo:6 Music

Center Image

Adjustable range: 0.0 to 0.3* to 1.0

Adjusts the front left and right channel output relative to the center channel to make the center channel more or less dominant as necessary.

Memory Guard

Choices: Off*, On

Protects the Setup menu settings against accidental alteration.

Off Not protect settings.

On Protects the Setup menu settings (except for "Decode Type" in "DSP Parameter" and

"Memory Guard").

Note

 When this parameter is switched to "On", " appears at the top left corner of the Setup menu screen.

Using multi-zone configuration

This unit allows you to configure a multi-zone audio system. This feature allows you to set this unit to reproduce separate input sources in the main zone, second zone (Zone2) and third zone (Zone3). You can control this unit from the second zone or third zone using the supplied remote control.

Only analog signal can be sent to the second and third zones. If you want to output sounds to Zone2/3, connect an external component to the AV5-6 or AUDIO1-2 jacks (by analog connection). For example, if you want to output sound from an HDMI DVD player to the second zone, you must connect the HDMI DVD player to this unit by both HDMI and analog connections.

Connecting Zone2/3

You need the following additional equipment to use the multi-zone functions of this unit:

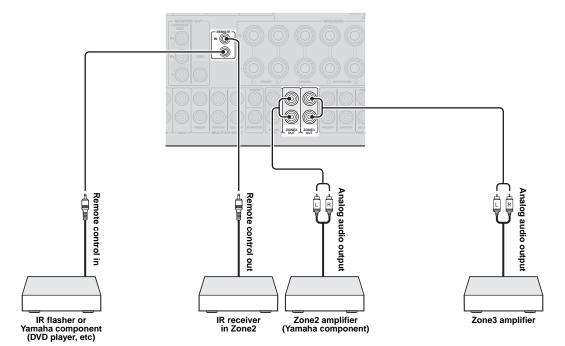
- An infrared signal receiver in the second zone and/or third zone.
- An infrared signal emitter in the main zone. This emitter transmits infrared signals from the remote control to a CD
 player or a DVD player, etc. in the main zone via the infrared signal receiver in the second zone and/or third zone.
- An amplifier and speakers in the second zone and/or third zone.

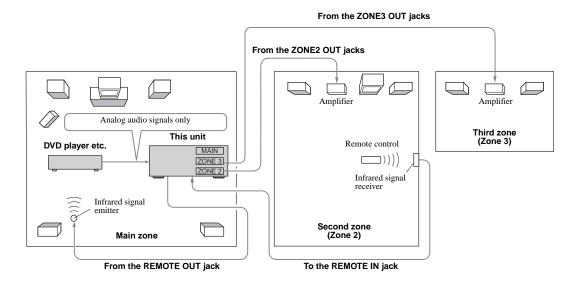
`\o':

- Since there are many possible ways to connect and use this unit in a multi-zone configuration, we recommend that you consult with your nearest authorized Yamaha dealer or service center about the Zone2/3 connections that best meet your requirements.
- Some Yamaha models can be directly connected to the REMOTE jacks of this unit. You may not need use an infrared signal emitter for these products. Up to 6 components can be connected using monaural analog mini cables or via an IR flashers. For details about connections, see "Transmitting/receiving remote control signals" (page 18).

Using external amplifiers

Connect an amplifier/receiver in the second zone and/or third zone and other components to this unit as follows.





Using the internal amplifiers of this unit

Important safety notice

The EXTRA SP terminals of this unit should not be connected to a Passive Loudspeaker Selector Box or more than one loudspeaker per channel.

Connection to a Passive Loudspeaker Selector Box or multiple speakers per channel could create an abnormally low impedance load resulting in amplifier damage. See this owner's manual for correct usage.

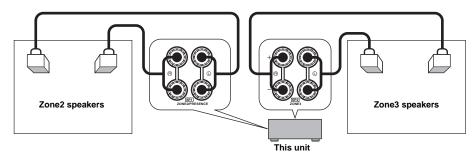
Compliance with minimum speaker impedance information for all channels must be maintained at all times. This information is found on the back panel of your unit.

If you want to use one internal amplifier of this unit

Connect the Zone 2 speakers directly to the SP1 terminals and then set "Extra Speaker Assignment" to "Zone2" (page 60)

If you want to use two internal amplifiers of this unit

Connect the Zone 2 and Zone 3 speakers directly to the SP1 and SP2 terminals and then set "Extra Speaker Assignment" to "Zone2 + Zone3" (page 60).



``@′≤

- You can use the speakers connected to EXTRA SP (SP1/SP2) terminals as the front speaker system of another zone.
- When you use the internal amplifiers for the Zone2/3 speakers, you can adjust the volume level and set the initial volume and maximum volume of the Zone2/3 speakers (page 64).

nglish

Controlling Zone2/3

You can select and control Zone2/3 by using the control keys on the front panel or on the remote control. The available operations are as follows:

- Selecting the input source.
- Tuning into the desired station (when "TUNER" is selected as the input source)
- Tuning into the desired channel (when "XM" or "SIRIUS" is selected as the input source) (U.S.A. model only)
- Adjusting the volume of Zone2/3 (when Zone2/3 speakers are connected to the EXTRA SP terminals).

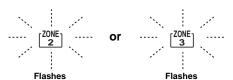
Switching to the Zone2/3 operation mode

Before controlling Zone2/3 by using the control keys on the front panel or on the remote control, follow the procedure below to switch this unit to the Zone2/3 operation mode.

■ To control Zone2/3 by using the front panel control keys

Press **OZONE CONTROLS** repeatedly to select the zone you want to control while the target zone is turned on.

The zone indicator flashes on the front panel display for approximately 10 seconds.



Note

- Complete each step while the zone indicator is flashing on the front panel display. Otherwise, the Zone2 or Zone3 operation mode is automatically canceled and this unit returns to the main zone operation mode.
- To control Zone2/3 by using the remote control

Switch **2 Zone selection switch** to "ZONE2" or "ZONE3" position.

Operations in the Zone2/3 operation mode

■ Turning on or set Zone2 to standby

Press AZONE2 ON/OFF (or 16 POWER).

■ Turning on or set Zone3 to standby

Press ©ZONE3 ON/OFF (or 16 POWER).

■ Operating Zone2/3

Rotate the **TINPUT** selector (or press **4Input** selection key) to select the desired input source

If you press **AUSB/NET** on the remote control, press **BSub-input selection key** to select a sub-input source

- Select "AV5", "AV6", "AUDIO1", "AUDIO2" or "PHONO" to listen to the input source in the selected zone.
- Select "DOCK" to use the iPod features (page 44) or Bluetooth features (page 46) in the selected zone.
- Select "TUNER" to use the FM/AM radio features (page 31) in the selected zone.
- Select "SIRIUS" to use the SIRIUS Satellite Radio features (page 39) in the selected zone.
- Select "XM" to use the XM Satellite Radio features (page 35) in the selected zone.
- Select "USB" to use the USB features (page 47) in the selected zone.
- Select "NET RADIO" to use the Internet Radio features (page 50) in the selected zone.
- Select "PC" to use the PC features (page 48) in the selected zone.
- Select "Rhapsody" to use the Rhapsody® features (page 51) in the selected zone.

Note

 The sub-input source (USB, NET RADIO, PC and Rhapsody) for "USB/ NET" is shared among all zones (main, Zone2 and Zone3). You cannot select different sub-input source for each zone.

Controlling other components with the remote control

You can control external components for a selected input source with the remote control. The keys available for controlling external components are as follows:

D - 4 - - - 14

3SOURCE POWER

Turns on and off an external component.

10 Cursor, ENTER, RETURN

Operates the menus of external components.

IIIExternal component operation keys

Function as a recording or playback key of an external component, or a menu display key.

12 Numeric keys

Function as numeric keys of an external component.

13TV control keys

INPUT Switches visual inputs of TV

MUTE Mutes audio of TV

TV VOL +/- Controls the volume of TV
TV CH +/- Switches channels of TV
POWER Turns on and off TV

21 DISPLAY

Switches between the screens of external components.

- You can use **[3]TV control keys** to control your TV regardless of a selected input source if a remote control code for your TV is assigned to **[4]AV1**, **[4]AV4** or **[4]PHONO** (in the order of descending priorities).
- You need to set the remote control code first to control external components.
- The remote control keys for controlling external components are available only when the external components have corresponding control keys.

The following remote control codes are assigned to input sources as factory default settings.

Default remote control code settings

Input source	Category	Manufacturer	Default code
[HDMI 1]	Blu-ray Disc	Yamaha	2018
[HDMI 2]	_	_	_
[HDMI 3]	_	_	_
[HDMI 4]	_	_	_
[AV 1]	_	_	_
[AV 2]	_	_	_
[AV 3]	CD	Yamaha	5013
[AV 4]	_	_	_
[AV 5]	_	_	_
[AV 6]	_	_	_
[AUDIO 1]	_	_	_
[AUDIO 2]	_	_	_
[V-AUX]	=	=	
[PHONO]	_	_	_
[MULTI]	_	_	_
[DOCK]	DOCK	Yamaha	5011 (fixed)

Input source	Category	Manufacturer	Default code
[TUNER]	Tuner	Yamaha	5007 (fixed)
[SIRIUS]	Tuner	Yamaha	5017 (fixed)
[XM]	Tuner	Yamaha	5009 (fixed)
[USB/NET]	_	Yamaha	— (fixed)

[&]quot;-" indicates no assignment

`\o`:

 An external component controlled by the remote control is automatically selected according to selection of the scenes (page 24).

Setting remote control codes

You can control other components by setting the appropriate remote control codes. For a complete list of available remote control codes, refer to "List of remote control codes" at the end of this manual.

You should perform each step within 1 minute after the previous step.

1 Press **SCODE SET** on the remote control using a pointed object such as the tip of a ballpoint pen.

14 TRANSMIT blinks twice.

Press the desired 4Input selection key.
To use 13TV control keys to control your TV,
assign a remote control code for your TV to 4AV1,
4AV4 or 4PHONO.

3 Press Numeric keys to enter a remote control code.

Once the remote control code is registered,

TRANSMIT blinks twice. If it fails,

TRANSMIT blinks six times. Repeat from step 1.

Resetting all remote control codes

You can reset all remote control codes to the factory default settings.

1 Press **SCODE SET** on the remote control using a pointed object such as a tip of a ballpoint pen.

14TRANSMIT blinks twice.

2 Press 9 ON SCREEN.

Press 12 Numeric keys to enter "9981".

Once the initialization is complete, 14 TRANSMIT blinks twice. If it fails, 14 TRANSMIT blinks six times. Repeat from step 1.

Advanced setup

In the advanced setup menu, you can set basic operations of this unit, such as on and off of a bi-amp connection, or initialize user settings.

1 Set this unit to standby.

While holding down @STRAIGHT on the front panel, press @MAIN ZONE ON/OFF.

Keep holding down **STRAIGHT** until "ADVANCED SETUP" appears on the front panel display.

ADVANCED SETUP

Rotate the **PROGRAM** selector to select the parameter you want to change.

The default setting are marked with "*".

`\o':

 Set values are placed in XXX of the following parameters on an actual display screen.

SP IMP. -XXX

Choices: 6ΩMIN, 8ΩMIN*

Selects output impedance of this unit according to connected speakers. When you connect 4-ohm speakers to the FRONT speaker terminals, set "SP IMP." to " 6Ω MIN.".

RS232C STBY -X

Choices: Y (Yes)*, N (No)

Selects whether or not to transmit data via the RS-232C terminal when this unit is in the standby mode.

REMOTE ID -XXX

Choices: ID1*, ID2

Sets a remote control ID. When using multiple Yamaha AV receivers, you can operate them with a single remote control by setting the receiver IDs to the same setting.

SR PIN -XXX

Choices: RESET, CANCEL*

Resets Parental lock cord when using SIRIUS

Satellite tuner.

BI AMP - XXX

Choices: ON, OFF*

Switches on and off of bi-amp connection of main speakers. For bi-amp connection, see page 12.

SCENE IR -XXX

Choices: ON*, OFF

Selects whether or not to transmit the control signals to an external component connected to the REMOTE OUT jack on this unit when BD/DVD or CD SCENE function is selected.

MON.CHK - XXXX

Choices: YES*, SKIP

Adds upscaling limitation on output signals to a video monitor connected to this unit via the HDMI OUT jack.

INIT-XXXXXXXXX

Choices: DSP PARAM, VIDEO, NETWORK, ALL,

CANCEL*

Initializes various settings stored in this unit. You can select an initialization method from the following.

DSP PARAM: All parameters of sound field

programs

VIDEO Video conversion settings (resolution/

aspect) in the Setup menu and the GUI

display position

NETWORK Network settings in the Setup menu

ALL All

CANCEL Cancellation of initialization

USB FirmUpdate NET FirmUpdate

Updates the firmware of this unit. For details on how to update the firmware, refer to information supplied with updates.

Notes

- · Do not use this feature unless you need to update the firmware.
- Be sure to read information supplied with updates before updating the firmware.

VERXXX.XXX.XXX

Displays the firmware of this unit.

4 Press **STRAIGHT** repeatedly to change the selected parameter setting.

To change other settings, repeat steps 3 and 4.

5 Press **MAIN ZONE ON/OFF** to set this unit to standby.

The settings you made are reflected next time you turn on this unit.

Setting a remote control ID

Two IDs are provided for the remote control of this unit. If another Yamaha amplifier is in the same room, setting a different remote control ID to this unit prevents unwanted operation of the other amplifier.

"ID1" is set for both the main unit and remote control by default. If you have changed the remote control ID, make sure that you select the same ID for the main unit in the the advanced setup menu.

`\\\\

- For details on how to set the remote control ID of the simplified remote control, see page 8.
- 1 Press **IDCODE SET** on the remote control using a pointed object such as the tip of a ballpoint pen.

14 TRANSMIT blinks twice.

- 2 Press 9 ON SCREEN.
- 3 Enter the desired remote control ID code.

To switch to ID1, press Numeric keys to enter "5019".

To switch to ID2, press **Numeric keys** to enter "5020".

Once the remote control code is registered,

14 TRANSMIT blinks twice.

If it fails, **[4] TRANSMIT** blinks six times. Repeat from step 1.

`\o'_

• If you initialize the settings of this unit, "REMOTE ID" (remote control code of this unit) is set to "ID1".

APPENDIX

Troubleshooting

Refer to the table below when this unit does not function properly. If the problem you are experiencing is not listed below or if the instruction below does not help, turn off this unit, disconnect the power cable, and contact the nearest authorized Yamaha dealer or service center.

General

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
This unit does not operate properly.	The internal microcomputer is frozen due to an external electric shock (such as lightning or excessive static electricity) or by a drop in power supply voltage.	Disconnect the power cable from the AC wall outlet, wait about 30 seconds and then plug it in again.	_
This unit suddenly enters the standby mode	The internal temperature is too high and the overheat protection circuitry has been activated.	Wait about 1 hour for this unit to cool down and then turn it back on.	_
	The protection circuitry has been activated	Check that the speaker impedance setting is correct.	73
	because of a short circuit, etc.	Check that the speaker wires are not touching each other and then turn this unit back on.	_
	The sleep timer has turned off this unit.	Turn on this unit and play the source again.	_
This unit fails to turn on or enters the	The power cable is not connected or the plug is not completely inserted.	Connect the power cable properly to an AC wall outlet.	20
standby mode soon after the power is	The speaker impedance setting is incorrect.	Set the speaker impedance to match your speakers.	73
turned on.	(When this unit is turned back on and "CHECK SP WIRES!" is displayed.) The protection circuitry has been activated because this unit was turned on while a speaker cable was shorted.	Make sure that all speaker cables between this unit and speakers are connected properly.	11
This unit cannot be turned off.	The internal microcomputer is frozen due to an external electric shock (such as lightning or excessive static electricity) or by a drop in power supply voltage.	Disconnect the power cable from the AC wall outlet, wait about 30 seconds and then plug it in again.	_

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
No picture.	An appropriate video input is not selected on the video monitor.	Select an appropriate video input on the video monitor.	_
	An appropriate HDMI OUT jack is not selected.	Select the HDMI OUT jack which your video monitor is connected.	53
	The external video component is connected to one of the HDMI 1-4 jacks or HDMI IN (VIDEO AUX) jack while your video monitor is connected to the MONITOR OUT (COMPONENT VIDEO or VIDEO) jacks.	Connect the external video component to the video input jacks other than the HDMI 1-4 jacks or connect the video monitor to one of the HDMI OUT jacks or HDMI IN (VIDEO AUX) jack.	14, 16
	This unit outputs the video signals not supported by the video monitor connected	Displays the advanced setup menu and select "VIDEO" in "INIT" to reset the video parameters.	73
	to one of the HDMI OUT jacks.	Displays the advanced setup menu and set "MON.CHK" to "YES".	73
	Video signals are input from a game console while your video monitor is connected to one of the HDMI OUT jacks.	Connect the video monitor to the MONITOR OUT (COMPONENT VIDEO) jacks.	14
	Non-standard video signals are input.	Connect the video monitor to the MONITOR OUT (COMPONENT VIDEO or VIDEO) jacks.	14
The picture is disturbed.	The video software is copy-protected.		
No sound.	Incorrect input or output cable connections.	Connect the cables properly. If the problem persists, the cables may be defective.	16
	No appropriate input source has been selected.	Rotate the TINPUT selector (or press 4 Input selection key) to select the desired input source.	24
	Speaker connections are not secure.	Secure the connections.	11
	The volume is turned down or muted.	Turn up the volume.	24
	Signals this unit cannot reproduce are being input from a source component, such as a CD-ROM.	Display "Signal Info" in the Option menu and check the input signal format. If "No Signal" is displayed, check if the playback component is properly connected to this unit (or a proper input source is selected). If "" is displayed, the input signal in that format cannot be reproduced by this unit.	_
	The HDMI components connected to this unit do not support the HDCP copy protection standards.	Connect HDMI components that support the HDCP copy protection standards.	92
	"Audio Output" in "HDMI" is set to "TV".	Set "Audio Output" (Function Setup \rightarrow HDMI \rightarrow Audio Output) to the other setting.	62
	A proper audio decoder is not selected.	Display the Option menu and set "Decoder Mode" to "Auto".	54
Only the center speaker outputs substantial sound.	When a monaural source sound field program is applied, sound of all channels are output from the center speaker for some surround decoders.	Try another sound field program.	27
	The playback component or speakers are not connected properly.	Connect the cables properly. If the problem persists, the cables may be defective.	12, 16

Troubleshooting

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
No sound is output from a specific speaker.	Output from that speaker is disabled.	Check the Speaker indicators on the front panel display. If the corresponding indicator is turned off, try the following. 1) Change the input source to another one. 2) With the selected sound field program, sound is not output from that speaker. Select another sound field program. 3) "None" may have been selected for that speaker on this unit. Display "Speaker Setup" in the "Setup" menu and enables output of that speaker.	6, 24, 27, 59
	The volume of that speaker is set to minimum in "Speaker Setup" in the "Setup" menu.	Display "Speaker Setup" in the "Setup" menu and adjust the volume (Manual Setup \rightarrow Speaker Level).	61
	This unit is in the straight decode mode.	Press STRAIGHT (or BSTRAIGHT) to turn off the straight decode mode.	30
	Sound may not be output from certain channels depending on input sources or sound field programs.	Try another sound field program.	27
	The speaker is malfunction.	Check the speaker indicators on the front panel display. If the corresponding indicator lights up, connect another speaker and check if sound is output. If sound is not output, this unit may be malfunction.	_
No sound is heard from the subwoofer.	"LFE / Bass Out" is set to "Front" and a Dolby Digital, DTS or AAC signals is being played.	Set "LFE / Bass Out" to "Subwoofer" or "Both".	60
	"LFE / Bass Out" is set to "Subwoofer" or "Front" and a 2-channel source is being played.	Set "LFE / Bass Out" to "Both".	60
	The source does not contain low frequency signals.		
No sound is heard from the surround back speakers.	"Extended Surround" in the Option menu is set to "Off", or an input signal does not contain a surround back flag with "Extended Surround" set to "Auto".	Set "Extended Surround" other than "Off" or "Auto".	54
The audio input sources cannot be played in the desired digital audio signal format.	The connected component is not set to output the desired digital audio signals.	Set the playback component properly referring to its operating instructions.	_
Multi-channel playback is not	The connected component is set to output 2-ch or PCM signals.	Set the playback component properly referring to its operating instructions.	
available.	"Audio Output" is set to "Amplifier + TV".	Set "Audio Output" to "Amplifier".	62

I rou	oes	hoot	ına

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
Noise/hum noise is heard.	Incorrect cable connection.	Connect the audio cables properly. If the problem persists, the cables may be defective.	_
	A DTS-CD is being played back.	1) When only noise is output If a DTS bitstream signal is not properly input to this unit, only noise is output. Connect the playback component to this unit by digital connection and play back the DTS-CD. If the condition is not improved, the problem may results from the playback component. Consult the manufacturer of the playback component. 2) When noise is output during playback or skip operation Before playing back the DTS-CD, display the Option menu after selecting the input source and set "Decoder Mode" to "DTS".	16, 54
The volume level cannot be increased, or the sound is distorted.	The component connected to the AUDIO 1/2 jacks of this unit is turned off.	Turn on the power of the component.	72
"Memory Guard!" is displayed and the setting cannot be changed.	"Memory Guard" in "Set Menu" is set to "On".	Set "Memory Guard" to "Off".	68
There is noise interference from digital or radio frequency equipment.	This unit is too close to other digital or radio frequency equipment.	Move this unit further away from such equipment.	_

HDMI™

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
No picture or sound.	The number of the connected HDMI components is over the limit.		_
	The connected HDMI component does not support high-bandwidth digital copyright protection (HDCP).	Connect an HDMI component that supports HDCP.	92

Tuner (FM/AM)

	Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
	FM stereo reception is	You are too far from the station	Check the antenna connections.	20
	noisy.	transmitter or the input from the antenna is weak.	Replace the outdoor antenna with a more sensitive multi-element antenna.	_
			Switch to monaural mode.	55
FM	There is distortion, and clear reception cannot be obtained even with a good FM antenna.	There is multi-path interference.	Adjust the antenna height or orientation, or place it in a different location.	_
	The desired station cannot be tuned into with the automatic tuning method.	You are in an area far from a station or an input from the antenna is weak.	Replace an outdoor antenna with more sensitive multi element antenna.	_
			Tune in manually or by direct frequency tuning.	31
	The desired station cannot be tuned into with the automatic tuning method.	The signal is weak or the antenna connections are loose.	Adjust the AM loop antenna orientation.	20
			Use the manual tuning method.	31
AM	There are continuous crackling and hissing	Supplied AM loop antenna is not connected.	Connect the AM loop antenna correctly even if you use an outdoor antenna.	20
	noises.	The noises may be caused by lightning, fluorescent lamps, motors, thermostats and other electrical equipment.	It is difficult to completely eliminate noise, but it can be reduced by installing and properly grounding an outdoor AM antenna.	20
	There are buzzing and whining noises.	A TV set is being used nearby.	Move this unit away from the TV set.	_

HD Radio™ Reception (U.S.A. model only)

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
This unit cannot receive the HD Radio	The radio station provides analog FM/AM radio service only.	Select other radio stations that provides the HD Radio service.	33
signals of the selected radio station.	The signal is too weak.	Adjust the antenna position.	_
		Use a high-quality FM/AM antenna.	_
	"Audio Mode" in the Option menu is set to "Mono".	Set "Audio Mode" to "Auto".	55
This unit cannot select other audio programs than the main program.	The radio station provides one audio program only.		
HD Radio information does not appear.	The radio station does not provide the information.		

iTunes Tagging (U.S.A. model only)

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
Tag data cannot be transferred to your iPod when it is station in the Yamaha iPod universal dock (YDS-10).	"YDS-10" does not support tag file transfer.	Use "YDS-11" to transfer tag data from this unit to your iPod.	_
Status message	Cause	Remedy	See page
Insufficient Data	Tag data is not saved because of invalid data.	The selected HR Radio program (or song being played) does not support the iTunes Tagging feature.	_
Tag Already Stored	Tag data for the same content has been already saved.		
Tag Storage full	Tag data cannot be stored because the internal memory of this unit is full.	Station your iPod in the Yamaha iPod universal dock (YDS-11) connected to the DOCK terminal of this unit.	_
iPod full Tags cannot be stored	Tag data cannot be stored on your iPod because the HDD space of your iPod is full.	Delete unnecessary data from your iPod to make room and try again.	_
Transferring Failed	Tag data cannot be transferred to your iPod.	Check if the iPod is stationed in the Yamaha iPod universal dock (YDS-11) properly.	_
Storing Tag	Tag data is being stored in the internal memory of this unit.		
Transferring	Tag data is being transferred to your iPod.		
Tag(s)Sent	Tag data has been transferred to your iPod.		

XM Satellite Radio (U.S.A. model only)

If an operation takes longer than usual or an error occurs, one of the following messages may appear on the GUI screen. In this case, read the cause and follow the corresponding remedies.

Status message	Cause	Remedy	See page
CHECK XM TUNER	The XM Mini-Tuner is not installed in the XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock or the XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock is not connected to this unit.	Confirm the XM Mini-Tuner is fully seated in the dock and check the XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock cable is connected to this unit.	35
CHECK ANTENNA	The XM antenna is not connected to the XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock or the XM antenna cable has become damaged.	Check that the XM antenna is securely connected to the XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock and check the antenna cable for damage. Replace the XM antenna if the cable is damaged.	35
LOADING XM	The XM Mini-Tuner is acquiring audio or program information from the XM satellite signal. This message can also occur in weak XM signal conditions. Note that this unit may not respond to some operations while this message is displayed.	This message should disappear in a few seconds in good signal conditions. If you see this message often, reposition the XM antenna to get better signal reception. Use the "Antenna" information on the front panel display or XM information on the GUI screen to check the antenna reception level.	38

Status message	Cause	Remedy Check for antenna obstructions and reposition the XM antenna to get better signal reception. Use the "Antenna" information on the front panel display or XM information on the GUI screen to check the antenna reception level. See instructions supplied with the XM Mini-Tuner and Dock for antenna installation information.	
NO SIGNAL	The XM Mini-Tuner is not receiving the XM satellite signal. Something may be blocking the XM antenna's view of the satellites or the antenna is not properly aimed.		
CHANNEL OFF AIR	The XM channel you selected is not currently broadcasting.	Check back at a later time; in the meantime, select another channel.	_
CHANNEL NOT AUTHORIZED	You may be attempting to tune to an XM channel that is blocked or that you cannot receive with your XM subscription package.	Consult the latest channel guide at http://www.xmradio.com/ for the current list of channels. For information on receiving this channel, visit http://www.xmradio.com/ or contact XM Satellite Radio at 1-800-967-2346.	_
CHANNEL NOT AVAILABLE	The selected channel is not available. The channel may have been reassigned to a different channel number. This message may occur initially with a new XM Mini-Tuner or an XM Mini-Tuner that has not received XM's signal for an extended period.	Consult the latest channel guide at http://www.xmradio.com/ for the current list of channels. For cases of a new XM Mini-Tuner or an XM Mini-Tuner that has not received XM's signal for an extended period, allow the XM Mini-Tuner to receive the XM satellite signal for at least 5 minutes and then try to select the channel again.	_
	No artist name or song title is available for this selection.	No action required.	_

SIRIUS Satellite Radio (U.S.A. model only)

If an operation takes longer than usual or an error occurs, one of the following messages may appear on the GUI screen. In this case, read the cause and follow the corresponding remedies.

Status message	Cause	Remedy	
ANTENNA ERROR	The antenna is not connected to the SiriusConnect tuner properly.	Check the connection of the antenna and SiriusConnect tuner.	39
SIRIUS LOADING	This unit is communicating with the SiriusConnect tuner.	The message disappears normally within several tens of seconds.	_
CHECK SIRIUS TUNER	The SiriusConnect tuner is not connected to the SIRIUS jack of this unit correctly.	Check the connection of the SiriusConnect tuner and this unit.	39
	The SiriusConnect tuner is not connected to the AC wall outlet.	Connect the power cable of the SiriusConnect tuner to the AC wall outlet.	39
NOT SUPPORTED	This unit does not support the connected SIRIUS Satellite Radio tuner.	Connect the SiriusConnect tuner that this unit supports,	39
ACQUIRING SIGNAL	The signal is too weak.	Adjust the orientation of the antenna of the SiriusConnect tuner. Use the "Antenna" information on the front panel display or SIRIUS information on the GUI screen to check the antenna reception level.	43
UPDATING	The SiriusConnect tuner is updating the channel list.	Wait until the updating is complete.	=
	The period of the subscription is end.	Contact SIRIUS Satellite Radio to renew the subscription.	39
F/W UPDATING	The SiriusConnect tuner is updating the firmware.	Wait until the updating is complete.	_

Status message	Cause	Remedy	See page
CALL 888-539-SIRIUS TO SUBSCRIBE	The selected channel is not subscribed.	Contact SIRIUS Satellite Radio to subscribe the selected channel. URL: https://activate.siriusradio.com/ Phone: 1-888-539-SIRIUS (1-888-539-7474)	39
		Select another channel.	39
SUBSCRIPTION UPDATED	The subscription information is updated.		
INVALID CHANNEL	The selected channel is currently out of service.	Select another channel.	39
Not Available	The operation you made is not available.		

Remote control

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
The remote control does not work or function properly.	Wrong distance or angle.	The remote control will function within a maximum range of 6 m (20 ft) and no more than 30 degrees offaxis from the front panel.	6
	Direct sunlight or lighting (from an inverter type of fluorescent lamp, strobe light, etc.) is striking the remote control sensor of this unit.	Adjust the lighting angle or reposition this unit.	=
	The batteries are weak.	Replace all batteries.	6, 8
	The remote control ID of the remote control and this unit do not match.	Match the remote control ID of this unit and the remote control.	74
	The remote control code is not correctly set.	Set the remote control code correctly using "List of remote control codes" at the end of this manual.	72
		Try setting another code of the same manufacturer using "List of remote control codes" at the end of this manual.	72
		If this unit does not work when you press Ocursor , do the following. When the key does not work during DVD disc menu operation: press the Input selection keys on the remote control again. When the key does not work during Option menu or Setup menu operation: press the key applicable for the current menu operation again.	_
	Even if the remote control code is correctly set, there are some models that do not respond to the remote control.	. 5	

iPod™

Note

• In case of a transmission error without a status message appearing on the front panel display and GUI screen, check the connection of your iPod (page 18).

Status message	Cause	Remedy	See page
Loading	This unit is in the middle of recognizing the connection with your iPod.		
	This unit is in the middle of acquiring song lists from your iPod.		
Connect error	There is a problem with the signal path from your iPod to this unit.	Turn off this unit and reconnect the Yamaha iPod universal dock to the DOCK terminal of this unit.	18
		Remove your iPod in the Yamaha iPod universal dock and then place it back in the dock.	44
Unknown iPod	The iPod being used is not supported by this unit.	Use an iPod supported by this unit.	_
iPod Connected	Your iPod is properly placed in the Yamaha iPod universal dock.		
Disconnected	Your iPod is removed from the Yamaha iPod universal dock.		44
Unable to play	This unit cannot play back the songs currently stored on your iPod.	Check that the songs currently stored on your iPod are playable.	_

Bluetooth™

Status message	Cause	Remedy	See page
Searching	The Bluetooth wireless audio receiver and the Bluetooth component are in the middle of the pairing.		
	The Bluetooth wireless audio receiver and the Bluetooth component are in the middle of establishing the connection.		
Completed	The pairing is completed.		
Canceled	The pairing is canceled.		
BT Connected	The connection between the Yamaha Bluetooth wireless audio receiver and the Bluetooth component is established.		
Disconnected	The Bluetooth component is disconnected from the Yamaha Bluetooth wireless audio receiver.		
Not Found	No Bluetooth components are found during a pairing process.	Pairing must be performed on the both this unit and your Bluetooth component at the same time. Check whether your Bluetooth component is set to the paring mode and then try again.	46
	No Bluetooth components are found during a Bluetooth connection.	Check whether your Bluetooth component is turned on and then try again.	46
		Locate your Bluetooth component within 10 meters (33 feet) of this unit and then try again.	46

USB and network

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
The music files and folders in the USB	The music files and folders are stored the locations other than the FAT area.	Place the music files and folders in the FAT area.	_
storage device cannot be browsed.	You are attempting to browse directory hierarchies of over 8 levels or a directory with more than 500 files.	Modify the data structure on your USB storage device.	—
	This unit cannot recognize some characters used in the file name or folder name.	Edit the file name or folder name using a PC and then try again.	_
The USB storage device cannot be recognized.	The USB storage device is not compatible with mass storage class (except USB HDDs).	Use a USB storage device that is compatible with mass storage class (except USB HDDs).	_
	This unit does not recognize the USB storage device properly.	Turn this unit off and then turn on again.	20
The PC server/ Internet Radio/	The network cable is not connected properly.	Connect the network cable properly.	19
Rhapsody® does not function properly.	The IP address is not set properly.	Set the DHCP server function of the router to ON. Alternately, perform manual configuration according to the current operating environment.	64
The music on the PC server cannot be	The PC does not have Windows Media Player 11 installed on it.	Install Windows Media Player 11 on the PC.	_
played back.	The music is recorded in a format that cannot be played on this unit. This unit cannot play music formats other than WAV (PCM format only), MP3, WMA, MPEG-4 AAC or FLAC. Also note some music files cannot be played regardless of the file formats.	Play music recorded in a format that this unit is compatible with.	_
Internet Radio stations cannot be played.	The firewall of the network device is activated. Internet Radio stations can only be played when the signal pass through the port designated by the individual radio stations. The port number varies from station to station.	Check the firewall setting of the network device.	_
	Connection to the Internet is not available.	Check the configuration of the network device and contact your Internet service provider.	_
Skip forward operation becomes not available during playback of a Rhapsody® channel.	Skip forward works up to 30 times every 3 hours during playback of a Rhapsody® channel.		_
Status message	Cause	Remedy	See page
USB Connected	Your USB storage device is connected.		
USB Disconnected	Your USB storage device has been disconnected from the USB port of this unit.	Check the connection between this unit and your USB storage device.	_

Troubleshooting

Status message	Cause	Remedy	See page
Access Error (ACCESS ERROR)	This unit cannot access your USB storage device.	Try another USB storage device.	_
	There is a problem with the signal path from your USB storage device to this unit.	Turn off this unit and reconnect your USB storage device to the USB port of this unit.	19, 20
		Try resetting your USB storage device.	_
	This unit cannot connect to the data server due to network error, etc.	Check the network settings and contact your Internet service provider.	64
Access Denied	The PC you are attempting to connect has denied connection.	Configure the sharing setting of Windows Media Player 11 and select this unit as a device to which music contents are shared.	48
Unable to play	This unit cannot play back the songs currently stored on your PC.	Make sure Windows Media Player 11 is installed on your PC.	_
		Play music recorded in a format that this unit is compatible with (WAV (PCM format only), MP3, WMA, MPEG-4 AAC or FLAC).	_
License unavailable	You are attempting to play back expired digital rights management (DRM) encrypted content.	Select a file that is not protected by DRM	_
	Windows Media Player 11 does not acquire the digital rights management (DRM) license for the file.	Acquire the license to play back the file on Windows Media Player 11.	_
LOGIN OK	You have successfully logged into the Rhapsody® account.		
LOGIN FAILED	Your attempt to log in to the Rhapsody® account failed because of an incorrect user name.	•	
WRONG PASSWORD	Your attempt to log in to the Rhapsody® account failed because of an incorrect password.	*	
x days left	Your trial account will be expired in x days.	x Sign up for Rhapsody® to use the service continuously. For more information, http://www.rhapsody.com/yamaha/go	
Your account has expired	Your account has already expired.	Sign up for Rhapsody® to use the service continuously. For more information, http://www.rhapsody.com/yamaha/go	65
No Contents	No Rhapsody® items match your search keyword.	Retry with another keyword.	51
	No Rhapsody® items exist in "My Library".	Add your favorite Rhapsody® items to "My Library".	52
Skip Limit Reached	Skip forward works up to 30 times every 3 hours during playback of a Rhapsody® channel.	It will be resumed in 3 hours or after once you stop the playback.	51

Auto Setup (YPAO)

Notes

- If the an error or warning message appears, resolve the problem and then run "Auto Setup" again.
 Warning message "W-2" or "W-3" indicates that the adjusted settings may not be optimal.
- Depending on the speakers, warning message "W-1" may appears even if the speaker connections are correct.
 If error message "E-10" occurs repeatedly, contact a qualified Yamaha service center.

Before Auto Setup

Error message	Cause	Remedy	See page
Connect MIC!	Optimizer microphone is not connected.	Connect the supplied optimizer microphone to the OPTIMIZER MIC jack on the front panel.	21
Unplug HP!	Headphones are connected.	Unplug the headphones.	_
Memory Guard!	The parameters of this unit are protected.	Set "Memory Guard" to "Off".	68

During Auto Setup

Error message	Cause	Remedy	See page
E-1:NO FRONT SP	Front L/R channel signals are not detected.	Check the front L/R speaker connections.	11
E-2:NO SUR. SP	Only a signal from one of the surround channels are detected.	Check the surround L/R speaker connections.	11
E-3:NO PRNS SP	Only signals from one of the presence L/R channels are detected.	Check the presence L/R speaker connections.	11
E-4:SBR->SBL	Only right surround back channel signal is detected.	If you connect only one surround back speaker, connect it to the left SUR.BACK (SINGLE) jack.	11
E-5:NOISY	Measurement cannot be performed	Try running "Auto Setup" in a quiet environment.	_
	accurately due to loud ambient noise.	Turn off noisy electric equipment like air conditioners or move them away from the optimizer microphone.	_
E-6:CHECK SUR.	Surround back speakers are connected, though surround L/R speakers are not.	When using surround back speakers, you need to connect surround L/R speakers.	11
E-7:NO MIC	The optimizer microphone was unplugged during the "Auto Setup" procedure.	Do not touch the optimizer microphone during "Auto Setup".	21
E-8:NO SIGNAL	The optimizer microphone does not	Check whether the microphone is properly placed.	21
	detect test tones.	Check whether the speakers are properly placed and connected.	10, 11
		The optimizer microphone or OPTIMIZER MIC jack may be defective. Contact the nearest Yamaha dealer or service center.	_
E-9:USER CANCEL	"Auto Setup" was canceled due to an inappropriate user operation.	Run "Auto Setup" again.	21
E-10:INTERNAL ERROR	An internal error occurred.	Run "Auto Setup" again.	21

After Auto Setup

Error message	Cause	Remedy	See page
W-1:OUT OF PHASE	Speaker polarity is not correct. This message may appear depending on the speakers even when the speakers are connected correctly.	Check the polarities (+, -) of the displayed speaker. If they are correct, the speakers work properly even when this message is displayed.	12
W-2:OVER 24m (80ft)	The distance between the speaker and the listening position is over 24 m (80 ft).	Bring the speaker within 24 m (80 ft.) area around the listening position.	_
W-3:LEVEL ERROR	The difference of volume level among speakers is excessive.	Recheck the speaker positions and make sure all speakers are placed in a similar environment.	_
		Check the polarities (+, -) of the speakers.	12
		We recommended that you use speakers with the same or similar specifications.	_
		Adjust the output volume of the subwoofer.	_
W-4:CHECK PRNS	Presence speakers were not detected during measurement with "Extra Speaker Assignment" set to "Presence".	Check the presence speaker connections and perform measurement again. If presence speakers are not connected, set the "Extra Speaker Assignment" to other than "Presence".	11, 60

Glossary

■ Audio and video synchronization (lip sync)

Lip sync, an abbreviation for lip synchronization, is a technical term that involves both a problem and a capability of maintaining audio and video signals synchronized during post-production and transmission. Whereas the audio and video latency requires complex end-user adjustments, HDMI version 1.3 incorporates an automatic audio and video syncing capability that allows devices to perform this synchronization automatically and accurately without user interaction.

Bi-amplification connection

A bi-amplification connection uses two amplifiers for a speaker. One amplifier is connected to the woofer section of a loudspeaker while the other is connected to the combined mid and tweeter section. With this arrangement each amplifier operates over a restricted frequency range. This restricted range presents each amplifier with a much simpler job and each amplifier is less likely to influence the sound in some way.

■ Component video signal

With the component video signal system, the video signal is separated into the Y signal for the luminance and the PB and PR signals for the chrominance. Color can be reproduced more faithfully with this system because each of these signals is independent. The component signal is also called the "color difference signal" because the luminance signal is subtracted from the color signal. A monitor with component input jacks is required in order to output component signals.

Composite video signal

With the composite video signal system, the video signal is composed of three basic elements of a video picture: color, brightness and synchronization data. A composite video jack on a video component transmits these three elements combined.

■ Deep Color

Deep Color refers to the use of various color depths in displays, up from the 24-bit depths in previous versions of the HDMI specification. This extra bit depth allows HDTVs and other displays go from millions of colors to billions of colors and eliminate on-screen color banding for smooth tonal transitions and subtle gradations between colors. The increased contrast ratio can represent many times more shades of gray between black and white. Also Deep Color increases the number of available colors within the boundaries defined by the RGB or YCbCr color space.

Dolby Digital

Dolby Digital is a digital surround sound system that gives you completely independent multi-channel audio. With 3 front channels (front L/R and center), and 2 surround stereo channels, Dolby Digital provides 5 full-range audio channels. With an additional channel especially for bass effects, called LFE (Low Frequency Effect), the system has a total of 5.1-channels (LFE is counted as 0.1 channel). By using 2-channel stereo for the surround speakers, more accurate moving sound effects and surround sound environment are possible than with Dolby Surround. The wide dynamic range from maximum to minimum volume reproduced by the 5 full-range channels and the precise sound orientation generated using digital sound processing provide listeners with unprecedented excitement and realism. With this unit, any sound environment from monaural up to a 5.1-channel configuration can be freely selected for your enjoyment.

Dolby Digital Surround EX

Dolby Digital EX creates 6 full-bandwidth output channels from 5.1-channel sources.

For the best results, Dolby Digital EX should be used with movie sound tracks recorded with Dolby Digital Surround EX. With this additional channel, you can experience more dynamic and realistic moving sound especially with scenes with "fly-over" and "fly-around" effects.

Dolby Digital Plus

Dolby Digital Plus is an advanced audio technology developed for high-definition programming and media including HD broadcasts, and Blu-ray Disc. Selected as an optional audio standard for Blu-ray Disc, this technology delivers multichannel sound with discrete channel output. Supporting bitrates up to 6.0 Mbps, Dolby Digital Plus can carry up to 7.1 discreet audio channels simultaneously. Supported by HDMI version 1.3 and designed for the optical disc players and AV receivers/amplifiers of the future, Dolby Digital Plus also remains fully compatible with the existing multichannel audio systems that incorporate Dolby Digital:

■ Dolby Pro Logic II

Dolby Pro Logic II is an improved technique used to decode vast numbers of existing Dolby Surround sources. This new technology enables a discrete 5-channel playback with 2 front left and right channels, 1 center channel, and 2 surround left and right channels instead of only 1 surround channel for conventional Pro Logic technology. There are three modes available: "Music mode" for music sources, "Movie mode" for movie sources and "Game mode" for game sources.

■ Dolby Pro Logic IIx

Dolby Pro Logic IIx is a new technology enabling discrete multichannel playback from 2-channel or multi-channel sources. There are three modes available: "Music mode" for music sources, "Movie mode" for movie sources (for 2-channel sources only) and "Game mode" for game sources.

■ Dolby Surround

Dolby Surround is widely used with nearly all video tapes and laser discs, and in many TV and cable broadcasts as well. Dolby Surround uses a 4-channel analog recording system to reproduce realistic and dynamic sound effects: 2 front left and right channels (stereo), a center channel for dialog (monaural), and a surround channel for special sound effects (monaural). The surround channel reproduces sound within a narrow frequency range. The Dolby Pro Logic decoder built into this unit employs a digital signal processing system that automatically stabilizes the volume on each channel to enhance moving sound effects and directionality.

■ Dolby TrueHD

Dolby TrueHD is an advanced lossless audio technology developed for high-definition disc-based media including Blu-ray Disc. Selected as an optional audio standard for Blu-ray Disc, this technology delivers sound that is bit-for-bit identical to the studio master, offering a high-definition home theater experience.

Supporting bitrates up to 18.0 Mbps, Dolby TrueHD can carry up to 8 discrete channels of 24-bit/96 kHz audio simultaneously. Dolby TrueHD also remains fully compatible with the existing multichannel audio systems and retains the metadata capability of Dolby Digital, allowing dialog normalization and dynamic range control.

■ DSD

Direct Stream Digital (DSD) technology stores audio signals on digital storage media, such as Super Audio CDs. Using DSD, signals are stored as single bit values at a high-frequency sampling rate of 2.8224 MHz, while noise shaping and oversampling are used to reduce distortion, a common occurrence with very high quantization of audio signals. Due to the high sampling rate, better audio quality can be achieved than that offered by the PCM format used for normal audio CDs. The frequency is equal to or higher than 100 kHz and the dynamic range is 120 dB. This unit can transmit or receive DSD signals input from the HDMI jack.

■ DTS 96/24

DTS 96/24 offers an unprecedented level of audio quality for multichannel sound on DVD video, and is fully backward-compatible with all DTS decoders. "96" refers to a 96 kHz sampling rate compared to the typical 48 kHz sampling rate. "24" refers to 24-bit word length. DTS 96/24 offers sound quality transparent to the original 96/24 master, and 96/24 5.1-channel sound with full-quality full-motion video for music programs and motion picture soundtracks on DVD video.

■ DTS Digital Surround

DTS digital surround was developed to replace the analog soundtracks of movies with a 5.1-channel digital sound track, and is now rapidly gaining popularity in movie theaters around the world. DTS, Inc. has developed a home theater system so that you can enjoy the depth of sound and natural spatial representation of DTS digital surround in your home. This system produces practically distortion-free 6-channel sound (technically, front left and right, center, surround left and right, and LFE 0.1 (subwoofer) channels for a total of 5.1 channels). This unit incorporates a DTS-ES decoder that enables 6.1-channel reproduction by adding the surround back channel to the existing 5.1-channel format.

DTS Express

This is an audio format for next-generation optical discs such as Bluray discs. It uses optimized low bit rate signals for network streaming. In the case of a Blu-ray disc, this format is used with secondary audio, enabling you to enjoy the commentary of the movie producer via the Internet while playing the main program.

■ DTS-HD High Resolution Audio

DTS-HD High Resolution Audio is a high resolution audio technology developed for high-definition disc-based media including Blu-ray Disc. Selected as an optional audio standard for Blu-ray Disc, this technology delivers sound that is virtually indistinguishable from the original, offering a high-definition home theater experience. Supporting bitrates up to 6.0 Mbps for Blu-ray Disc, DTS-HD High Resolution Audio can carry up to 7.1 discrete channels of 24-bit/96 kHz audio simultaneously.

DTS-HD High Resolution Audio also remains fully compatible with the existing multichannel audio systems that incorporate DTS Digital Surround.

■ DTS-HD Master Audio

DTS-HD Master Audio is an advanced lossless audio technology developed for high-definition disc-based media including Blu-ray Disc. Selected as an optional audio standard for Blu-ray Disc, this technology delivers sound that is bit-for-bit identical to the studio master, offering a high-definition home theater experience. Supporting bitrates up to 24.5 Mbps for Blu-ray Disc, DTS-HD Master Audio can carry up to 7.1 discrete channels of 24-bit/96 kHz audio simultaneously. Supported by HDMI version 1.3 and designed for the optical disc players and AV receivers/amplifiers of the future, DTS-HD Master Audio also remains fully compatible with the existing multichannel audio systems that incorporate DTS Digital Surround.

■ FLAC

This is a file format for lossless audio data compression. FLAC is inferior to lossy compression formats in compression rate but provides higher audio quality.

■ HDMI

HDMI (High-Definition Multimedia Interface) is the first industry-supported, uncompressed, all-digital audio/video interface. Providing an interface between any source (such as a set-top box or AV receiver) and an audio/video monitor (such as a digital television), HDMI supports standard, enhanced or high-definition video as well as multichannel digital audio using a single cable. HDMI transmits all ATSC HDTV standards and supports 8-channel digital audio, with bandwidth to spare to accommodate future enhancements and requirements.

When used in combination with HDCP (High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection), HDMI provides a secure audio/video interface that meets the security requirements of content providers and system operators. For further information on HDMI, visit the HDMI website at "http://www.hdmi.org/".

■ LFE 0.1 channel

This channel reproduces low-frequency signals. The frequency range of this channel is from 20 Hz to 120 Hz. This channel is counted as 0.1 because it only enforces a low-frequency range compared to the full-range reproduced by the other 5/6 channels in Dolby Digital or DTS 5.1/6.1-channel systems.

■ MP3

One of the audio compression methods used by MPEG. It employs the irreversible compression method, which achieves a high compression rate by thinning out the data of hardly audible part to the human ears. It is said to be capable of compressing the data quantity by about 1/11 (128 kbps) while maintaining a similar audio quality to music CD.

■ MPEG-4 AAC

An MPEG-4 audio standard. As it allows compression of data at a bit rate lower than that of MPEG-2 AAC, it is used among others for mobile telephones, portable audio players and other low-capacity devices requiring high sound quality.

In addition to the above types of devices, MPEG-4 AAC is also used to distribute contents on the Internet, and as such is supported by computers, media servers and many other devices.

■ Neural Surround

Neural Surround represents the latest advancement in surround technology and has been adopted by XM Satellite Radio for digital radio broadcast of surround recordings and live events in surround sound. Neural Surround employs psychoacoustic frequency domain processing which allows delivery of a more detailed sound stage with superior channel separation and localization of audio elements. System playback is scalable from 5.1 to 7.1 multi-channel surround playback.

■ Neo:6

Neo:6 decodes the conventional 2-channel sources for 6- channel playback by the specific decoder. It enables playback with the full-range channels with higher separation just like digital discrete signal playback. There are two modes available: "Music mode" for music sources and "Cinema mode" for movie sources.

■ PCM (Linear PCM)

Linear PCM is a signal format under which an analog audio signal is digitized, recorded and transmitted without using any compression. This is used as a method of recording CDs and DVD audio. The PCM system uses a technique for sampling the size of the analog signal per very small unit of time. Standing for "Pulse Code Modulation", the analog signal is encoded as pulses and then modulated for recording.

Sampling frequency and number of quantized bits

When digitizing an analog audio signal, the number of times the signal is sampled per second is called the sampling frequency, while the degree of fineness when converting the sound level into a numeric value is called the number of quantized bits. The range of rates that can be played back is determined based on the sampling rate, while the dynamic range representing the sound level difference is determined by the number of quantized bits. In principle, the higher the sampling frequency, the wider the range of frequencies that can be played back, and the higher the number of quantized bits, the more finely the sound level can be reproduced.

■ WAV

Windows standard audio file format, which defines the method of recording the digital data obtained by converting audio signals. It does not specify the compression (coding) method so a desired compression method can be used with it. By default, it is compatible with the PCM method (no compression) and some compression methods including the ADPCM method.

■ WMA

An audio compression method developed by Microsoft Corporation. It employs the irreversible compression method, which achieves a high compression rate by thinning out the data of hardly audible part to the human ears. It is said to be capable of compressing the data quantity by about 1/22 (64 kbps) while maintaining a similar audio quality to music CD.

■ "x.v.Color"

A color space standard supported by HDMI version 1.3. It is a more extensive color space than sRGB, and allows the expression of colors that could not be expressed before. While remaining compatible with the color gamut of sRGB standards, "x.v.Color" expands the color space and can thus produce more vivid, natural images. It is particularly effective for still pictures and computer graphics.

Sound field program information

Elements of a sound field

What really creates the rich, full tones of a live instrument are the multiple reflections from the walls of the room. In addition to making the sound live, these reflections enable us to tell where the player is situated as well as the size and shape of the room in which we are sitting. There are two distinct types of sound reflections that combine to make up the sound field in addition to the direct sound coming straight to our ears from the playerfs instrument.

Early reflections

Reflected sounds reach our ears extremely rapidly (50 ms to 100 ms after the direct sound), after reflecting from one surface only (for example, from a wall or the ceiling). Early reflections actually add clarity to the direct sound.

Reverberations

These are caused by reflections from more than one surface (for example, from the walls, and/or the ceiling) so numerous that they merge together to form a continuous sonic afterglow. They are nondirectional and lessen the clarity of the direct sound.

Direct sound, early reflections and subsequent reverberations taken together help us to determine the subjective size and shape of the room, and it is this information that the digital sound field processor reproduces in order to create sound fields. If you could create the appropriate early reflections and subsequent reverberations in your listening room, you would be able to create your own listening

The acoustics in your room could be changed to those of a concert hall, a dance floor, or a room with virtually any size at all. This ability to create sound fields at will is exactly what Yamaha has done with the digital sound field processor.

■ CINEMA DSP

environment.

Since the Dolby Surround and DTS systems were originally designed for use in movie theaters, their effect is best felt in a theater having many speakers designed for acoustic effects. Since home conditions, such as room size, wall material, number of speakers, and so on, can differ so widely, it is inevitable that there are differences in the sound heard.

Based on a wealth of actually measured data, Yamaha CINEMA DSP provides the audiovisual experience of a movie theater in the listening room of your own home by using the Yamaha original sound field technology combined with various digital audio systems.

■ CINEMA DSP 3D

The actually measured sound field data contain the information of the height of the sound images. CINEMA DSP 3D feature achieves the reproduction of the accurate height of the sound images so that it creates the accurate and intensive stereoscopic sound fields in a listening room.

■ SILENT CINEMA

Yamaha has developed a natural, realistic sound effect DSP algorithm for headphones. Parameters for headphones have been set for each sound field so that accurate representations of all the sound field programs can be enjoyed on headphones.

■ Virtual CINEMA DSP

Yamaha has developed a Virtual CINEMA DSP algorithm that allows you to enjoy DSP sound field surround effects even without any surround speakers by using virtual surround speakers. It is even possible to enjoy Virtual CINEMA DSP using a minimal two-speaker system that does not include a center speaker.

■ Compressed Music Enhancer

The Compressed Music Enhancer feature of this unit enhances your listening experience by regenerating the missing harmonics in a compression artifact. As a result, flattened complexity due to the loss of high-frequency fidelity as well as lack of bass due to the loss of low-frequency bass is compensated, providing improved performance of the overall sound system.

Information on HDMI™

HDMI signal compatibility

Audio signals

Audio signal types	Audio signal formats	Compatible media
2ch Linear PCM	2ch, 32 to 192 kHz, 16/20/24 bit	CD, DVD-Video, DVD-Audio, etc.
Multi-ch Linear PCM	8ch, 32 to 192 kHz, 16/20/24 bit	DVD-Audio, Blu-ray Disc, HD DVD, etc.
DSD	2/5.1ch, 2.8224 MHz, 1 bit	SA-CD, etc.
Bitstream	Dolby Digital, DTS	DVD-Video, etc.
Bitstream (High definition audio)	Dolby TrueHD, Dolby Digital Plus, DTS-HD Master Audio, DTS-HD High Resolution Audio, DTS Express	Blu-ray Disc, HD DVD, etc.

`\\\

- If the input source component can decode the bitstream audio signals of audio commentaries, you can play back the audio sources with the audio commentaries mixed down by using the following connections:
 - multi-channel analog audio input (page 18)digital input (OPTICAL or COAXIAL)
- · Refer to the supplied instruction manuals of the input source component, and set the component appropriately.

- When CPPM copy-protected DVD-Audio is played back, video and audio signals may not be output depending on the type of the DVD player.
- This unit is not compatible with HDCP-incompatible HDMI or DVI components.
- · To decode audio bitstream signals on this unit, set the input source component appropriately so that the component outputs the bitstream audio signals directly (does not decode the bitstream signals on the component). Refer to the supplied instruction manuals for details.
- This unit is not compatible with the audio commentary features (for example, the special audio contents downloaded via Internet) of Blu-ray Disc or HD DVD. This unit does not play back the audio commentaries of the Blu-ray Disc or HD DVD contents.

Video signals

This unit is compatible with the video signals of the following resolutions:

- 480i/60 Hz
- 576i/50 Hz
- 480p/60 Hz
- 576p/50 Hz
- 720p/60 Hz, 50 Hz
- 1080i/60 Hz, 50 Hz
- 1080p/60 Hz, 50 Hz, 24 Hz

Specifications

AUDIO SECTION	VIDEO SECTION
• Minimum RMS Output Power for Front, Center, Surround,	Video Signal Type (Gray Back)
Surround back	[U.S.A., Canada, General and Korea models]NTSC
20 Hz to 20 kHz, 0.08% THD, 8 Ω	[Other models]PAL
Dynamic Power (IHF)	Video Signal Type (Video Conversion)NTSC/PAL
Front Speakers 8/6/4/2 Ω160/200/260/330 W	Signal Level
Maximum Useful Output Power (JEITA)	Composite
[General, China, Korea, Australia and Asia models]	S-video [U.K., Europe and Russia models]
1 kHz, 10% THD, 8 Ω	1 Vp-p/75 Ω (Y), 0.286 Vp-p/75 Ω (C)
Maximum Output Power [U.K, Europe and Russia models]	Component
1 kHz, 0.7% THD, 4 Ω	Maximum Input Level (Video Conversion: Off)
Dynamic Headroom [U.S.A. and Canada models]	
8 Ω	Signal to Noise Ratio
IEC Output Power [U.K, Europe and Russia models]	Frequency Response [MONITOR OUT]
Front Speakers 1 kHz, 0.08% THD, 8 Ω130 W	Component (Video Conversion: Off)
Damping Factor (IHF)	5 Hz to 60 MHz, –3 dB
Front Speakers, 20 Hz to 20 kHz, 8 Ω	illiani, 3 db
• Input Sensitivity/Input Impedance	FM SECTION
PHONO	Tuning Range
	[U.S.A. and Canada models]87.5 to 107.9 MHz
AV5, etc	[General and Asia models]87.5/87.50 to 108.0/108.00 MHz
Maximum Input Voltage PHONO (1 kHz, 0.1% THD) 60 mV or more	[Other models]
PHONO (1 kHz, 0.1% THD)	• 50 dB Quieting Sensitivity (IHF)
• Rated Output Voltage/Output Impedance	Mono
- Rated Output voltage/Output Impedance AUDIO OUT	• Signal to Noise Ratio (IHF)
	Mono/Stereo
PRE OUT	HD [U.S.A. model]
SUBWOOFER (2ch Stereo, Front Speaker: Small)	Harmonic Distortion (1 kHz)
	Mono/Stereo
ZONE2/3 OUT	HD [U.S.A. model]
Headphone Jack Rated Output/Impedance 100 V/470 O	• Antenna Input (unbalanced) 75 Ω
AV5, etc. (1 kHz, 50 mV, 8 Ω)	Antenna input (unbaranceu)
• Frequency Response	AM SECTION
AV5 to FRONT	
RIAA Equalization Deviation	• Tuning Range
PHONO	[U.S.A. and Canada models]530 to 1710 kHz
Total Harmonic Distortion	[General and Asia models]530/531 to 1710/1611 kHz
PHONO to AUDIO OUT	[Other models]
(20 Hz to 20 kHz, 1 V)	GENERAL
AV5, etc. to FRONT, Pure Direct	CENERAL
(20 Hz to 20 kHz, 50 W, 8 Ω)	Power Supply
Signal to Noise Ratio (IHF-A Network)	[U.S.A. and Canada models]AC 120 V, 60 Hz
PHONO Input Shorted (5.0 mV to AUDIO OUT)	[General model] AC 110/120/220/230-240 V, 50/60 Hz
[U.S.A., Canada, General and China models] 86 dB or more	[China model]AC 220 V, 50 Hz
[Other models]	[Korea model]AC 220 V, 60 Hz
AV5, etc. Input Shorted (250 mV to Front Speakers)	[Australia model]AC 240 V, 50 Hz
	[U.K., Europe and Russia models]AC 230 V, 50 Hz
Residual Noise (IHF-A Network)	[Asia model]AC 220/230–240 V, 50/60 Hz
Front Speakers	Power Consumption
• Channel Separation (1 kHz/10 kHz)	[U.S.A. and Canada models]450 W/560 VA
PHONO (Input Shorted)60 dB/55 dB or more	[Other models]
AV5, etc. (5.1 k Ω shortened)60 dB/45 dB or more	Standby Power Consumption (reference data)
• Volume Control Mute $/-80 \text{ dB to } +16.5 \text{ dB}$	(HDMI Control/Standby Through/Network Standby: Off,
Tone Control (Front Speakers)	RS232C STBY: No)
Bass Boost/Cut ±10 dB at 50 Hz	(HDMI Control/Standby Through/Network Standby: On)
Bass Turnover Frequency350 Hz	No Repeat
Treble Boost/Cut±10 dB at 20 kHz	Repeat
Treble Turnover Frequency	Maximum Power Consumption
	[General and Asia models]
• Filter Characteristics (fc=40/60/80/90/100/110/120/160/200 Hz)	
H.P.F. (Front, Center, Surround, Surround back: Small)	• Dimensions (W x H x D)
H.P.F. (Front, Center, Surround, Surround back: Small)	• Dimensions (W x H x D)
H.P.F. (Front, Center, Surround, Surround back: Small)	Dimensions (W x H x D)

^{*} Specifications are subject to change without notice.

Index

■ Numerics	COMPONENT VIDEO jack13	■ G	
2ch Stereo, sound field program28	Connect, Option menu56	General, troubleshooting	75
5.1-channel speaker layout	Connecting AM antenna20	GEQ, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup	
6.1-channel speaker layout 10	Connecting audio and video player16	GND terminal, rear panel	
7.1-channel speaker layout	Connecting audio player	GUI Position, Display, Function Setup	
7ch Enhancer, sound field program29	Connecting Bluetooth wireless audio receiver18		
7ch Stereo, sound field program29	Connecting external amplifier	■ H	
_ ^	Connecting external decoder18	Hall in Munich, sound field program	28
■ A	Connecting FM antenna20	Hall in Vienna, sound field program	
AC IN, rear panel5	Connecting iPod universal dock18	HD indicator, front panel display	
Account Status, Rhapsody Information,	Connecting multi-format player18	HD Radio	
Function Setup65	Connecting power cable20	HD Radio audio program	33
Action Game, sound field program28	Connecting projector14	HD Radio key, remote control	7
Adaptive DRC, Volume, Function Setup 63	Connecting set-top box16	HD Radio reception, troubleshooting	
Adjusting high frequency sound	Connecting SiriusConnect tuner39	HDMI 1-4 jack, rear panel	
Adjusting low frequency sound	Connecting speaker11	HDMI control	
Advanture count field recorns	Connecting speaker cable	HDMI Control, HDMI, Function Setup	
Adventure, sound field program	Connecting TV monitor	HDMI indicator, front panel display HDMI information	
SIRIUS Satellite Radio40	Connecting TV monitor14 Connecting USB storage device19	HDMI jack	
All Channel Search mode,	Connecting XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock35	HDMI OUT 1/2 jack, rear panel	
XM Satellite Radio	Connecting Zone269	HDMI OUT jack, select	
AM antenna connection	Connecting Zone369	HDMI OUT, remote control	
AM tuning31	Connections10	HDMI OUT1, Lipsync, Sound Setup	
Analog audio jack13	Controlling other component,	HDMI OUT2, Lipsync, Sound Setup	
ANALOG MONITOR OUT, Lipsync,	remote control72	HDMI THROUGH, front panel	
Sound Setup	Controlling Zone271	HDMI, Function Setup	62
ANTENNA terminal, rear panel5	Controlling Zone371	HDMI, troubleshooting	
Aspect, HDMI, Function Setup63	Cursor indicator, front panel display6	Headphones, use	
AUDIO 1/2 jack, rear panel5	Cursor $\triangle / \nabla / \triangleleft / \triangleright$, remote control7	Hi-fi sound playback	
Audio and video player connection	- D	High frequency sound adjustment	25
Audio jack	■ D	- 1	
Audio Mode, Option menu	Decode Type, DSP Parameter68	- '	
Audio Output, HDMI, Function Setup62	Decoder Mode, Option menu54	INFO, front panel	
Audio player connection	Dialogue Lift, DSP Parameter66	INFO, remote control	
Audio program, HD Radio33	DIGITAL AUDIO jack, rear panel5	Information, Network, Function Setup	
Auto Preset, Option menu55	Dimension, DSP Parameter	INIT, advanced setup	
Auto Setup (YPAO), troubleshooting 86	Dimmer, Display, Function Setup63	Initial Delay, DSP Parameter	
Auto Setup, Speaker Setup59	Direct number access, SIRIUS Satellite Radio40	Initial Volume, Volume, Function Setup Input Rename, Function Setup	
Automatic setup	Direct number access, XM Satellite Radio36	Input selection key, remote control	
AV 1-6 jack, rear panel5	Direct, DSP Parameter68	INPUT selector, front panel	
AV OUT jack, rear panel5	Disconnect, Option menu56	Installing batteries, remote control	
■ B	Display, Function Setup63	Internal signal flow	17
■ Ь	DISPLAY, remote control7	Internet Radio content playback	50
BAND (CATEGORY), front panel4	DOCK terminal, rear panel5	IP Address, Network, Function Setup	
Bass Crossover Frequency, Manual Setup,	Drama, sound field program28	iPod playback	
Speaker Setup	DSP Level, DSP Parameter65	iPod universal dock connection	
BI AMP, advanced setup	DSP Parameter, Setup menu	iPod, troubleshooting	
Bi-amplification connection	Dynamic Range, Sound Setup62	iTunes Tagging, HD RadioiTunes Tagging, troubleshooting	
Bluetooth wireless audio receiver	■ E	Trunes ragging, troubleshooting	00
connection		■ L	
Bluetooth, troubleshooting83	Effect Level, DSP Parameter		
_	ENTER, remote control7 EQ Type Select, Manual Setup,	LFE / Bass Out, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup	60
■ C	Speaker Setup61	Lipsync, Sound Setup	
Category Search mode,	Speaker Setup61 Equalizer, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup61	Liveness, DSP Parameter	67
SIRIUS Satellite Radio40	Extended Surround, Option menu54	Low frequency sound adjustment	
Category Search mode,	External amplifier connection		
XM Satellite Radio36	External component operation key, remote	■ M	
Cellar Club, sound field program28	control7	MAC Address Filter, Network,	
Center Image, DSP Parameter68	Extra Speaker Assignment, Manual Setup,	Function Setup	64
Center Level, DSP Parameter68	Speaker Setup60	MAIN ZONE ON/OFF, front panel	
Center speaker		Manual Setup, Speaker Setup	
Center Speaker, Manual Setup,	■ F	Max Volume, Volume, Function Setup	64
Speaker Setup	FM antenna connection20	Memory Guard, Setup menu	
Center Width, DSP Parameter	FM tuning31	MEMORY, front panel	4
Changing information on the front panel	Frequency tuning31	MON.CHK, advanced setup	
display26	Front left speaker10	MONITOR OUT jack, rear panel	
CINEMA DSP 3D	Front panel4	Mono Movie, sound field program	
CINEMA DSP 3D indicator,	Front panel Display Social Display	MULTI CH INPUT jack, rear panel	5
front panel display6	Front Panel Display Scroll, Display, Function Setup63	Multi information display, front panel display	e
CINEMA DSP indicator,	Front panel display, front panel4	Multi-format player connection	
front panel display6	Front Speaker, Manual Setup,	Multi-zone configuration	
Clear Preset, Option menu	Speaker Setup60	Music Video, sound field program	
COAXIAL jack	Function Setup, Setup menu62	MUTE indicator, front panel display	
CODE SET, remote control7		MUTE, remote control	

Muting audio output	25	Replacing the battery,		Sur. Initial Delay, DSP Parameter	66
		simplified remote control	8	Sur. Liveness, DSP Parameter	
■ N		Resetting remote control code		Sur. Room Size, DSP Parameter	
Neo:6 Cinema, sound field program	29	Resolution, HDMI, Function Setup		Surround back left speaker	
Neo:6 Music, sound field program		RETURN, remote control		Surround Back Level, DSP Parameter	
NET FirmUpdate, advanced setup		Reverb Delay, DSP Parameter Reverb Level, DSP Parameter		Surround back right speaker Surround back speaker	
Network connection		Reverb Time, DSP Parameter		Surround Back Speaker, Manual Setup,	10
NETWORK port, rear panel	5	Rhapsody content playback		Speaker Setup	60
Network Standby, Network,		Rhapsody Free Trial, Rhapsody Informatio		Surround L Level, DSP Parameter	
Function Setup Network, Function Setup		Function Setup		Surround left speaker	
Network, trouble shooting		Rhapsody Information, Function Setup		Surround R Level, DSP Parameter	68
Neural Sur., sound field program		Roleplaying Game, sound field program		Surround right speaker	10
Numeric key, remote control		Room Size, DSP Parameter		Surround Speaker, Manual Setup,	
		RS232C STBY, advanced setup		Speaker Setup	60
■ 0		RS-232C terminal, rear panel	3	■ T	
ON SCREEN, remote control	7	■ S			,
Operation range, remote control	6	SCENE function	24	TAG indicator, front panel display Test Tone, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup.	
OPTICAL jack		SCENE III. SCENE IR, advanced setup		The Bottom Line, sound field program	
OPTIMIZER MIC jack, front panel		SCENE, front panel		The Roxy Theatre, sound field program	
Option menu		SCENE, remote control		Tone control	
OPTION, remote control OUT 1/OUT 2 indicator,	/	Sci-Fi, sound field program		TONE CONTROL, front panel	
front panel display	6	Selecting HDMI OUT jack	53	TRANSMIT, remote control	7
Tont paner display		Selecting source on GUI screen		Transmitting remote control signal	
■ P		Selection SCENE	24	TRIGGER OUT 1/2 jack, rear panel	
		Setting Parental Lock,		Tuner (FM/AM), troubleshooting	
P. Initial Delay, DSP Parameter P. Liveness, DSP Parameter		SIRIUS Satellite Radio		Tuner indicator, front panel display	
P. Room Size, DSP Parameter		Setting remote control COde		Tuner key, remote control	
Pairing Bluetooth component		Setting remote control ID		Tuning, AM Tuning, FM	
Pairing, Option menu		Setup menu		TUNING/CH	
Panorama, DSP Parameter		Setup menu, basic operation		Turning off	
Parental Lock, Option menu		Shuffle, Option menu		Turning on	
PC music content playback	48	Sign In, Rhapsody Information,		TV control key, remote control	
PHONES jack, front panel		Function Setup		TV monitor connection	14
PHONO jack, rear panel		Signal Info, Option menu			
Placing speaker		SILENT CINEMA		■ U	
PLII Game, sound field program		Simplified remote control		Unit, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup	61
PLII Movie, sound field program		SIRIUS indicator, front panel display		USB FirmUpdate, advanced setup	
PLII Music, sound field program PLIIx Game, sound field program		SIRIUS jack, rear panel		USB port, front panel	
PLIIx Movie, sound field program		SIRIUS Satellite Radio tuning SIRIUS Satellite Radio, troubleshooting		USB storage device connection	
PLIIx Music, sound field program		SiriusConnect tuner connection		USB storage device playback	
Power cable connection		SLEEP indicator, front panel display		USB, troubleshooting	84
POWER, remote control		Sleep timer		- V	
PRE OUT jack, rear panel	5	SLEEP, remote control		■ V	
Presence L Level, DSP Parameter		Sound field program	27	VER, advanced setup	
Presence left speaker		Sound selection key, remote control		VIDEO AUX jack, front panel	
Presence R Level, DSP Parameter		Sound Setup, Setup menu		VIDEO jack	
Presence right speaker		SOURCE POWER, remote control		Video jack	
PRESET √>, front panel Preset Search mode,	4	Source selection, GUI screen		Video Out, Option menu Video/audio jack	
SIRIUS Satellite Radio	41	SP IMP., advanced setup		Virtual CINEMA DSP	
Preset Search mode,		Speaker Configuration, Manual Setup,	12	VOLUME +/-, remote control	
XM Satellite Radio	37	Speaker Setup	59	VOLUME control, front panel	
Preset tuning		Speaker connection		VOLUME indicator, front panel display	
Pro Logic, sound field program		Speaker Distance, Manual Setup,		Volume Trim, Option menu	
PROGRAM selector, front panel		Speaker Setup		Volume, Function Setup	63
Projector connection		Speaker indicator, front panel display		- v	
PURE DIRECT, front panel	4	Speaker layout	10	■ X	
■ R		Speaker Level, Manual Setup,	61	XM indicator, front panel display	
	_	Speaker Setup		XM jack, rear panel	
Rear panel		Speaker Setup, Setup menu		XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock connection	
Receiving remote control signal		SPEAKERS terminal, rear panel		XM Satellite Radio tuningXM Satellite Radio, troubleshooting	
Registering SIRIUS Satellite Radio		Specifications		AM Saterite Radio, troubleshooting	οι
channel	41	Spectacle, sound field program		■ Y	
Registering XM Satellite Radio channel		Sports, sound field program		YPAO	21
Remote control		SR PIN, advanced setup		YPAU	21
Remote control code resetting	72	Standard, sound field program		■ Z	
Remote control code setting		Standby Through, HDMI, Function Setup			
Remote control ID setting		Straight decode mode		ZONE CONTROLS, front panel	
Remote control signal transmitter, remo		Straight Enhancer, sound field program STRAIGHT, front panel		Zone selection switch, remote control	
Control		Sub-input selection key, remote control		Zone, Function Setup	
Remote control, troubleshooting		Subwoofer		Zone2 Initial Volume, Zone,	05
REMOTE ID, advanced setup REMOTE IN/OUT jack, rear panel		Subwoofer Phase, Manual Setup,		Function Setup	64
Remove Account, Rhapsody Informatio		Speaker Setup		Zone2 Max Volume, Zone,	07
Function Setup		Sur. Back Initial Delay, DSP Parameter	66	Function Setup	64
Repeat, Option menu		Sur. Back Liveness, DSP Parameter		ZONE2 ON/OFF, front panel	
		Sur. Back Room Size, DSP Parameter	66	-	

Index

ZONE2/3 OUT jack, rear panel5
ZONE2/ZONE3 indicator,
front panel display6
Zone3 connection69
Zone3 Initial Volume, Zone,
Function Setup64
Zone3 Max Volume, Zone,
Function Setup64
ZONE3 ON/OFF, front panel4

"①MAIN ZONE ON/OFF" or "④ HDMI" (example) indicates the name of the parts on the front panel or the remote control. Refer to "Part names and functions" on page 4.

Information about software

This product uses the following free software.

For information (copyright, etc) about each software, read the original sentences stated

About curl

COPYRIGHT AND PERMISSION NOTICE

Copyright (c) 1996 - 2007, Daniel Stenberg, <daniel@haxx.se>.

All rights reserved. Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAMA DE ANALOGE OR OTHER LIABLE TY WILLTHED IN AN ACTION OF ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name of a copyright holder shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written authorization of the copyright holder.

Copyright (c) 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999 Kungliga Tekniska Högskolan (Royal Institute of Technology, Stockholm, Sweden). Copyright (c) 2004 - 2007 Daniel Stenberg All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- 2 Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- 3 Neither the name of the Institute nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written

PETMISSION.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE INSTITUTE AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE INSTITUTE OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE. SUCH DAMAGE.

About Iwin

Copyright (c) 2001, 2002 Swedish Institute of Computer Science.
Copyright (c) 2001-2004 Leon Woestenberg elon.woestenberg@gmx.net
Copyright (c) 2001-2004 Axon Digital Design B.V., The Netherlands.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- 1 Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- 2 Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- 3 The name of the author may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

CONVICION CONTRACT.

Copyright (c) 2002 CITEL Technologies Ltd. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- 2 Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution
- 3 Neither the name of CITEL Technologies Ltd nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY CITEL TECHNOLOGIES AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL CITEL TECHNOLOGIES OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Copyright (c) 2003 by Marc Boucher, Services Informatiques (MBSI) inc. Copyright (c) 1997, 1998 by Global Election Systems Inc. All rights reserved. Copyright (c) 2001 by Cognizant Pty Ltd.

The authors hereby grant permission to use, copy, modify, distribute, and license this software and its documentation for any purpose, provided that existing copyright notices are retained in all copies and that this notice and the following disclaimer are included verbatim in any distributions. No written agreement, license, or royalty fee is required for any of the authorized uses.

for any of the authorized uses.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED, IN NO EVENT SHALL THE CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Copyright (c) 1993, 1994 The Australian National University. All rights reserved. Redistribution and use in source and binary forms are permitted provided that the above copyright notice and this paragraph are duplicated in all such forms and that any documentation, advertising materials, and other materials related to such distribution and use acknowledge that the software was developed by the Australian National University. The name of the University may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTIBILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR

Copyright (c) 1989 Carnegie Mellon University. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms are permitted provided that the above Redistribution and use in source and binary forms are permitted provided that the above copyright notice and this paragraph are duplicated in all such forms and that any documentation, advertising materials, and other materials related to such distribution and use acknowledge that the software was developed by Carnegie Mellon University. The name of the University may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTIBILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR

Copyright (c) 1991 Gregory M. Christy. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms are permitted provided that the above copyright notice and this paragraph are duplicated in all such forms and that any documentation, advertising materials, and other materials related to such distribution and use acknowledge that the software was developed by Gregory M. Christy. The name of the author may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTIBILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR

Copyright (c) 1995 Eric Rosenquist, Strata Software Limited. http:// w.strataware.com/ All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms are permitted provided that the above recustroution and use in source and offinary forms are perintured provided that the above copyright notice and this paragraph are duplicated in all such forms and that any documentation, advertising materials, and other materials related to such distribution and use acknowledge that the software was developed by Eric Rosenquist. The name of the author may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTIBILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR

Copyright (C) 1990, RSA Data Security, Inc. All rights reserved.

License to copy and use this software is granted provided that it is identified as the "RSA Data Security, Inc. MD5 Message-Digest Algorithm" in all material mentioning

"RSA Data Security, Inc. MD5 Message-Digest Algorithm" in all material mentioning or referencing this software or this function. License is also granted to make and use derivative works provided that such works are identified as "derived from the RSA Data Security, Inc. MD5 Message-Digest Algorithm" in all material mentioning or referencing the derived work. RSA Data Security, Inc. makes no representations concerning either the merchantability of this software or the suitability of this software for any particular purpose. It is provided "AS IS" without express or implied warranty of any kind. These notices must be retained in any copies of any part of this documentation and/or software.

Copyright (c) 1989 Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms are permitted provided that the above copyright notice and this paragraph are duplicated in all such forms and that any documentation, advertising materials, and other materials related to such distribution and use acknowledge that the software was developed by the University of California, Berkeley. The name of the University may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTIBILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR

About OpenSSL

LICENSE ISSUES

The OpenSSL toolkit stays under a dual license, i.e. both the conditions of the OpenSSL License and the original SSLeay license apply to the toolkit. See below for the actual license texts. Actually both licenses are BSD-style Open Source licenses. In case of any license issues related to OpenSSL please contact openssl-core@openssl.org.

Copyright (c) 1998-2007 The OpenSSL Project. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- 1 Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- 2 Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution
- All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment:
- "This product includes software developed by the OpenSSL Project for use in the OpenSSL Toolkit. (http://www.openssl.org/)"
- The names "OpenSSL Toolkit" and "OpenSSL Project" must not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without prior written permission. For written permission, please contact openssl-core@openssl.org.
- Products derived from this software may not be called "OpenSSL" nor may "OpenSSL" appear in their names without prior written permission of the OpenSSL
- 6 Redistributions of any form whatsoever must retain the following acknowledgment: "This product includes software developed by the OpenSSL Project for use in the OpenSSL Toolkit (http://www.openssl.org/)'

OpenSSL Toolkii (http://www.openssl.org/)"
THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE OpenSSL PROJECT "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE OpenSSL PROJECT OR ITS CONTRIBUTIORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, XEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TOORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE. SUCH DAMAGE

This product includes cryptographic software written by Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com). This product includes software written by Tim Hudson (tjh@cryptsoft.com).

Original SSLeay License Copyright (C) 1995-1998 Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com) All rights reserved.

This package is an SSL implementation written by Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com). The implementation was written so as to conform with Netscapes SSL.

This library is free for commercial and non-commercial use as long as the following conditions are aheared to. The following conditions apply to all code found in this distribution, be it the RC4, RSA, lhash, DES, etc., code; not just the SSL code. The SSL documentation included with this distribution is covered by the same copyright terms except that the holder is Tim Hudson (tjh@cryptsoft.com).

Copyright remains Eric Young's, and as such any Copyright notices in the code are not to be removed. If this package is used in a product, Eric Young should be given attribution as the author of the parts of the library used. This can be in the form of a textual message at program startup or in documentation (online or textual) provided with the package.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- 1 Redistributions of source code must retain the copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution
- 3 All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgement:
 - "This product includes cryptographic software written by Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com)
 - The word 'cryptographic' can be left out if the rouines from the library being used are not cryptographic related :-).
- 4 If you include any Windows specific code (or a derivative thereof) from the apps directory (application code) you must include an acknowledgement

"This product includes software written by Tim Hudson (tjh@cryptsoft.com)"

"This product includes software written by Tim Hudson (jh@cryptsoft.com)"
THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY ERIC YOUNG "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

The licence and distribution terms for any publically available version or derivative of this code cannot be changed. i.e. this code cannot simply be copied and put under another distribution licence [including the GNU Public Licence.]

About FLAC codec library

Copyright (C) 2000,2001,2002,2003,2004 Josh Coalson

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are

- permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

 Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- Neither the name of the Xiph.org Foundation nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

PRIOR WRITTEN PERMISSION.
THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE FOUNDATION OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING) REGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

About Vorbis library

Copyright (c) 2001, Xiphophorus

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of

- conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- Neither the name of the Xiphophorus nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUICH DAMAGE. POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Notice for Windows Media DRM

The Certified For Windows Vista logo, Windows Media and the Windows logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

Content providers are using the digital rights management technology for Windows Media contained in this device (WMDRM) to protect the integrity of their content (Secure Content) so that their intellectual property, including copyright, in such content is not misappropriated.

This device uses WM-DRM software to play Secure Content (WM-DRM

Software).

If the security of the WM-DRM Software in this device has been compromised, owners of Secure Content (Secure Content Owners) may request that Microsoft revoke the WM-DRM Software s right to acquire new licenses to copy, display and/or play Secure Content. Revocation does not alter the WMDRM Software sability to play unprotected content. A list of revoked WM-DRM Software is sent to your device whenever you download a license for Secure Content from the Internet or from a PC. Microsoft may, in conjunction with such license, also download revocation list onto your device on behalf of Secure Content Owners.

List of remote control codes

		Ausind	0249	Clatronic	0242 0240 0250	Durabrand	0077 0007 0122
TV		Ausma	0249, 0257, 0259,	Ciatronic	0243, 0249, 0259, 0260, 0261, 0262,	Durabrand	0077, 0097, 0133, 0225
A.R. Systems	0274		0260, 0328		0268, 0269, 0273,	Dux	0271
Acme	0260	Aventura	0097		0274, 0328	Dwin	0224
Acura	0261, 0273	Awa	0327, 0328	CMS	0327	Dynatron	0268, 0271, 0274
ADC	0259	Axion	0206	CMS Hightec	0328	Dynex	0181, 0182
Admiral	0100, 0224, 0257,	Baird	0328	Coby	0151	Elbe	0243, 0250, 0274,
	0258, 0259, 0264,	Bang & Olufsen	0230, 0257	Colortyme	0072, 0090		0328
	0265	Basic Line	0261, 0262, 0268,	Commercial So	olutions	Elcit	0257
Advent	0204		0273, 0274, 0328		0071	Electa	0270
Adventura	0107	Bastide	0260, 0328	Concerto	0072, 0090	ELECTRO TECH	0261
Adyson	0260, 0327, 0328	Baur	0271, 0274	Concorde	0261, 0273	Electroband	0057, 0101
Agashi	0327, 0328	Bazin	0328	Condor	0243, 0260, 0268,	Electrograph	0226
Agazi	0259	Beko	0243, 0269, 0274,		0269, 0273, 0274,	Electrohome	0072, 0090, 0101,
Aiko	0260, 0261, 0273,		0282, 0351, 0357,		0327		0102
	0274, 0327, 0328		0372, 0380	Contec	0225, 0260, 0261,	Element	0180
Aim	0274	Belcor	0090	~ .~	0266, 0273, 0327	Elin	0260, 0268, 0271,
Aiwa	0028, 0297	Bell & Howell	0065, 0100	Contec/Cony	0094, 0104	T111	0273, 0274, 0327
Akai	0063, 0096, 0101,	Benq	0051, 0160, 0315	Continental Ed		Elite	0262, 0268, 0274
	0205, 0231, 0261,	Beon	0268, 0271, 0274	G 1	0267	Elman	0263
	0262, 0268, 0271,	Best	0243	Cosmel	0261, 0273	Elta	0261, 0273, 0327
	0273, 0274, 0327,	Bestar	0243, 0268, 0274	Craig	0104, 0225	Emerson	0065, 0072, 0077,
A 1-11-	0328	Binatone	0260, 0328	Crosley	0088, 0119, 0249,		0082, 0085, 0090,
Akiba Akura	0262, 0274	Blue Sky Blue Star	0262, 0274	Crown	0257		0094, 0095, 0097,
Akura	0259, 0262, 0273, 0274	Boots	0270	Clowii	0104, 0225, 0243, 0249, 0261, 0268,		0104, 0105, 0119, 0225, 0243, 0257,
Alaron	0327	BPL	0260, 0328 0270, 0274		0269, 0271, 0273,		0223, 0243, 0237, 0274
Alba	0243, 0260, 0261,	Bradford	0104, 0225		0274	Emprex	0200
71100	0262, 0266, 0269,	Brandt	0267, 0272	CS Electronics	0260, 0262, 0327	Envision	0072, 0090, 0096
	0271, 0273, 0274,	Brillian	0228	CTC Clatronic	0263	Epson	0156, 0201, 0309
	0294, 0300, 0327	Brinkmann	0274	CTX	0159	Erres	0268, 0271, 0274
Albatron	0222	Brionvega	0257, 0268, 0271,	Curtis Mathes	0065, 0071, 0072,	ESA	0097
Alcyon	0249		0274		0085, 0088, 0090,	ESC	0328
Alleron	0105	Britannia	0260, 0327, 0328		0096, 0099, 0224	Etron	0261
Allorgan	0328	Brockwood	0090	CXC	0104, 0225	Eurofeel	0328
Allstar	0268, 0274	Broksonic	0063, 0225	Cybertron	0262	Euro-Feel	0259
America Action	0225	Bruns	0257	Cytron	0202	Euroline	0271
AMOi	0326	BTC	0262	Daewoo	0072, 0085, 0090,	Euroman	0243, 0327, 0328
Amplivision	0243, 0260, 0275,	Bush	0261, 0262, 0264,		0103, 0119, 0245,	Euromann	0259, 0260, 0268,
	0328		0266, 0268, 0270,		0260, 0261, 0268,		0274
Amstrad	0259, 0261, 0262,		0271, 0273, 0274,		0273, 0274, 0281,	Europhon	0260, 0263, 0268,
	0273, 0274		0282, 0286, 0294,		0285, 0303, 0321,	_	0274, 0327, 0328
Amtron	0104		0300, 0328, 0329,		0327, 0328, 0344,	Expert	0275
Anam	0225, 0261		0351, 0388, 0394,	D · · · · ·	0361, 0387	Exquisit	0274
Anam National	0102, 0104	Candle	0413	Dainichi Dansai	0262, 0327	Fenner	0261, 0273
Anglo Anitech	0261, 0273	Candle	0072, 0090, 0096, 0107	Dansai	0259, 0268, 0271,	Ferguson Fidelity	0267, 0271, 0272
Aintech	0249, 0259, 0261, 0273, 0274	Capsonic	0259	Dantax	0274, 0327, 0328 0243, 0271	ridenty	0260, 0264, 0274, 0327
Ansonic	0243, 0250, 0261,	Carena	0274	Dawa	0274	Filsai	0328
rinsome	0263, 0273, 0274	Carnivale	0096	Daytron	0072, 0085, 0090,	Finlandia	0264
AOC	0072, 0090, 0096,	Carrefour	0266	Dayton	0261, 0273	Finlux	0249, 0257, 0260,
	0103	Carver	0088	De Graaf	0264		0263, 0268, 0271,
Apex	0061, 0117, 0139	Cascade	0261, 0273, 0274	Decca	0260, 0268, 0271,		0274, 0328
Arcam	0327, 0328	Casio	0317		0274, 0328	FIRST LINE	0260, 0261, 0268
Arcam Delta	0260	Cathay	0268, 0271, 0274	Dell	0167, 0195	Firstline	0273, 0274, 0327,
Aristona	0268, 0271, 0274	CCE	0229, 0328	Denver	0308, 0312		0328
Arthur Martin	0275	Celebrity	0057, 0101	Desmet	0268, 0271, 0274	Fisher	0065, 0243, 0257,
ASA	0257, 0265	Celera	0117	Diamant	0274		0260, 0266, 0269,
Asberg	0249, 0268, 0274	Centurion	0268, 0271, 0274	Diamond	0327		0328
Astra	0261	Century	0257	DiamondVision	0213, 0221	Flint	0268, 0274
Asuka	0259, 0260, 0262,	CGE	0243, 0249	Dimensia	0099	Formenti	0249, 0257, 0258,
	0327, 0328	Changhong	0117	Disney	0137	w	0260, 0271, 0327
Atlantic	0260, 0268, 0271,	Chimei	0323	Dixi	0261, 0268, 0271,	Formenti/Phoenix	0327
A 4 =t	0274, 0327	Cimline	0261, 0273	D., 17. 1	0273, 0274, 0328	Fortress	0257, 0258
Atori	0261, 0273	Citizen	0072, 0085, 0090,	Dream Vision	0415, 0416	Fraba	0243, 0274
Audiocopia	0275	City	0096, 0104	DTS	0261, 0273	Friac Frontech	0243
Audiosonic	0243, 0260, 0261,	City Clarion	0261, 0273 0225	Dual Tec	0260, 0274, 0328	riomecn	0259, 0261, 0264,
	0262, 0268, 0271, 0274, 0328	Clarion	0225	Dual-Tec Dumont	0260, 0261 0076, 0090, 0108,	Fujitsu	0265, 0273, 0328 0023, 0024, 0025,
AudioTon	0243, 0260, 0328	Ciaiivox	02/1	Dumont	0257, 0260, 0263,	r ujusu	0105, 0328
Audiovox	0104, 0144, 0225				0328	Fujitsu General	0328
- Lucio ron	, 0.1 1-1, 0223					- ajiwa General	

Fujitsu Siemens	0425, 0426, 0427,	Hinari	0261, 0262, 0266,	Kaisui	0260, 0261, 0262,	Magnavox	0072, 0088, 0090,
	0428, 0429		0268, 0271, 0273,		0270, 0273, 0274,		0091, 0095, 0096,
Funai	0033, 0034, 0035,		0274		0327, 0328		0098, 0114, 0115,
	0036, 0037, 0097,	Hisawa	0262, 0270, 0275	Kamosonic	0260		0129, 0134, 0176,
	0104, 0105, 0225,	Hisense	0165	Kamp	0260, 0327		0178, 0189, 0210
	0259	Hitachi	0006, 0014, 0015,	Kapsch	0265	Magnum	0259, 0261
Futuretech	0104, 0225	Tittaciii	0016, 0042, 0072,	Karcher	0243, 0260, 0261,	Majestic	0100
				Karcher			
Galaxi	0269, 0274		0090, 0094, 0173,	17. 1	0271, 0274	Mandor	0259
Galaxis	0243, 0274		0254, 0255, 0256,	Kawasho	0072, 0090, 0101,	Manesth	0259, 0260, 0268,
Gateway	0163, 0226, 0227		0260, 0264, 0265,		0327		0271, 0274, 0328
GBC	0261, 0266, 0273		0266, 0274, 0285,	KEC	0225	Marantz	0072, 0088, 0090,
GE	0069, 0071, 0072,		0300, 0319, 0328,	Kendo	0243, 0263, 0264,		0096, 0158, 0268,
	0073, 0077, 0090,		0348, 0349, 0385,		0274		0271, 0274
	0099, 0102, 0106,		0402, 0410	Kenwood	0072, 0090, 0096	Marelli	0257
	0112, 0131	Hornyphon	0268, 0274	KIC	0328	Mark	0268, 0271, 0273,
Geant Casino	0275	Hoshai	0262	Kingsley	0260, 0327		0274, 0327, 0328
GEC	0260, 0265, 0268,	Huanyu	0260, 0327	KLH	0117	Masuda	0328
GLC	0271, 0274, 0328	Hygashi	0260, 0327, 0328	Kloss Novabeam	0104, 0107	Matsui	0260, 0261, 0264,
Geloso				Kneissel		Matsui	
	0261, 0264, 0273	Hyper	0260, 0261, 0273,		0243, 0250, 0274		0266, 0268, 0271,
General Technic	0261, 0273		0327, 0328	Kolster	0268, 0274		0273, 0274, 0328,
Genexxa	0262, 0265, 0268,	Hypson	0259, 0260, 0268,	Konka	0262		0405
	0274		0270, 0271, 0274,	Korpel	0268, 0271, 0274	Matsushita	0067
GFM	0177, 0210		0275, 0328	Korting	0243, 0257	Maxent	0193, 0226
Giant	0328	Hyundai	0223	Kosmos	0274	Mediator	0268, 0271, 0274
Gibralter	0076, 0090, 0096,	Iberia	0274	Koyoda	0261	Medion	0259, 0261, 0274
	0108	ICE	0259, 0260, 0261,	KTV	0085, 0096, 0104,	Megapower	0222
GoldHand	0327		0262, 0268, 0273,		0225, 0229, 0260,	Megatron	0072, 0077
Goldline	0274		0274, 0327, 0328		0328	MElectronic	0273, 0274, 0327,
GoldStar	0072, 0077, 0085,	ICeS	0327	Kyoto	0327, 0328	MElectronic	0328
Goldstai				•		Malway	
	0090, 0094, 0096,	Ilo	0198, 0203	Lasat	0243	Melvox	0275
	0103, 0243, 0260,	IMA	0104	Lenco	0261, 0273	Memorex	0065, 0072, 0077,
	0261, 0264, 0268,	Imperial	0243, 0249, 0265,	Lenoir	0260, 0261, 0273		0100, 0103, 0133,
	0271, 0273, 0274,		0268, 0269, 0274	Leyco	0259, 0268, 0271,		0219, 0261, 0273
	0327, 0328	Indiana	0268, 0271, 0274		0274	Memphis	0261, 0273
Goodmans	0164, 0259, 0261,	Infinity	0088	LG	0016, 0038, 0039,	Mercury	0273, 0274
	0266, 0268, 0271,	InFocus	0168, 0277, 0313,		0077, 0103, 0145,	Metz	0257
	0273, 0274, 0322,		0397, 0430		0222, 0243, 0246,	MGA	0072, 0077, 0090,
	0328, 0395, 0399,	Ingelen	0265		0253, 0260, 0261,		0096, 0103
	0412	Ingersol	0261, 0273		0264, 0268, 0271,	Micromaxx	0259, 0261
Gorenje	0243, 0269	Initial	0203			Microstar	0259, 0261
					0273, 0274, 0282,		
GPM	0262	Inno Hit	0249, 0260, 0261,		0290, 0299, 0316,	Midland	0069, 0071, 0073,
GPX	0211		0262, 0268, 0271,		0327, 0328, 0351,		0076, 0085, 0106,
Gradiente	0162		0273, 0274, 0328		0359, 0367, 0382,		0108
Graetz	0265	Innovation	0259, 0261		0384, 0389, 0396	Minerva	0249
Granada	0249, 0260, 0264,	Insignia	0182, 0188, 0190,	LG/GoldStar	0246	Minoka	0268, 0274
	0266, 0268, 0271,		0209	Liesenk	0271	Mintek	0203
	0274, 0275, 0328	Inteq	0076	Liesenkotter	0274	Mitsubishi	0006, 0015, 0016,
Grandin	0261, 0262, 0270,	Interactive	0243	Life	0259, 0261		0048, 0072, 0077,
Oranam.	0271	Interbuy	0261, 0273	Lifetec	0259, 0261, 0273,		0090, 0103, 0196,
Gronic	0328	Interfunk	0243, 0257, 0265,	Litetoo	0274		0224, 0257, 0266,
		Interrunk		Lloudo			
Grundig	0242, 0243, 0249,	Y 1	0268, 0271, 0274	Lloyds	0273		0268, 0274, 0298,
~	0274, 0356	International	0327	Loewe	0243, 0250, 0274,		0371
Grunpy	0104, 0105, 0225	Intervision	0243, 0259, 0260,	_	0280, 0306, 0347	Mivar	0243, 0249, 0250,
Haier	0187, 0207		0263, 0274, 0328	Loewe Opta	0257, 0268, 0271		0260, 0327, 0328
Halifax	0259, 0260, 0327,	Irradio	0249, 0261, 0262,	Logik	0100	Monivision	0222
	0328		0268, 0271, 0273,	Luma	0264, 0271, 0273,	Montgomery V	Vard
Hallmark	0072, 0077, 0090		0274		0274		0100
Hampton	0260, 0327, 0328	Isukai	0262, 0274	Lumatron	0264, 0268, 0271,	Motion	0249
Hanseatic	0243, 0250, 0260,	ITC	0260, 0328		0274, 0328	Motorola	0102, 0224
	0261, 0266, 0268,	ITS	0262, 0268, 0270,	Lux May	0268	MTC	0072, 0090, 0096,
	0271, 0273, 0274,	115	0274, 0327	Luxman	0072, 0090	mic	0103, 0243, 0327
		ITT	0261, 0265			Multi Creatom	
TT	0328	ITT		Luxor	0260, 0264, 0328	Multi System	0271
Hantarex	0261, 0273, 0274	ITV	0261, 0271, 0274	LXI	0061, 0065, 0071,	Multitech	0104, 0225, 0229,
Hantor	0274	Janeil	0107		0072, 0073, 0077,		0243, 0260, 0261,
Harman/Kardon	0088	JBL	0088		0088, 0099		0263, 0264, 0266,
Harvard	0104, 0225	JC Penney	0072, 0073, 0085,	M Electronic	0260, 0261, 0265,		0271, 0273, 0274,
Harwood	0273, 0274		0090, 0099, 0103,		0267, 0268, 0271		0327, 0328
Havermy	0224		0106	MAG	0050	Murphy	0260, 0327
HCM	0259, 0260, 0261,	JCB	0057, 0101	Magnadyne	0257, 0263, 0271	NAD	0061, 0072, 0077
	0270, 0273, 0274,	Jensen	0072, 0090	Magnafon	0249, 0260, 0263,	Naonis	0264
	0328	JVC	0017, 0018, 0019,		0327	NEC	0026, 0053, 0072,
Hema		3,0	0092, 0093, 0094,		3321	1120	0090, 0096, 0102,
Hewlett Packard	0273, 0328						
	0146		0106, 0251, 0252,				0103, 0266, 0328
Higashi	0327		0266, 0268, 0293,				
HiLine	0274		0360, 0379				

Neckermann	0243, 0257, 0260,		0114, 0135, 0143,	RCA	0071, 0072, 0073,	SEI-Sinudyne	0257, 0263, 0265
	0264, 0268, 0269,		0176, 0178, 0189,		0074, 0075, 0090,	Seleco	0264, 0265, 0266
	0271, 0274, 0328		0210, 0212, 0232,		0099, 0102, 0103,	Sencora	0261, 0273
NEI						Sentra	
	0268, 0271, 0274		0233, 0257, 0260,		0109, 0120, 0179,		0273
Net-TV	0226		0268, 0271, 0274,		0218	Serino	0327
Neufunk	0273, 0274		0278, 0287, 0301,	Realistic	0065, 0077, 0096,	Sharp	0009, 0010, 0011,
New Tech	0261, 0268		0302, 0307, 0311,		0225		0072, 0080, 0081,
New World	0262		0314, 0330, 0331,	Recor	0274		0082, 0083, 0085,
NewTech	0273, 0274, 0328		0333, 0337, 0338,	Redstar	0274		0090, 0094, 0110,
Nicamagic	0260, 0327		0339, 0341, 0343,	Reflex	0274		0148, 0183, 0216,
Nikkai							
NIKKAI	0259, 0260, 0262,		0345, 0355, 0363,	Revox	0243, 0268, 0271,		0224, 0247, 0248,
	0268, 0271, 0273,		0365, 0377, 0378,	_	0274		0258, 0266, 0288,
	0274, 0327, 0328		0381, 0383, 0406,	Rex	0259, 0264, 0265		0304, 0324, 0325,
Nikko	0072, 0077, 0096		0409, 0414	RFT	0243, 0250, 0257		0340, 0358, 0362,
Nobliko	0249, 0260, 0263,	Philips Magnavox	0089, 0114, 0115	Rhapsody	0327		0369, 0386, 0392,
	0327	Phoenix	0243, 0257, 0268,	R-Line	0268, 0271, 0274		0398, 0400, 0401,
Nokia	0265		0271, 0274, 0327	Roadstar	0259, 0261, 0262,		0403
Norcent		Dhonolo		Roudstai	0273	Shang Chia	0224
	0155	Phonola	0257, 0268, 0271,	D 1 .		Sheng Chia	
Nordic	0328		0274, 0327	Robotron	0257	Shogun	0090
Nordmende	0257, 0265, 0267,	Pilot	0085, 0090, 0096	Rowa	0327, 0328	Siarem	0257, 0263, 0274
	0268	Pioneer	0012, 0013, 0072,	Royal Lux	0243	Sierra	0268, 0274
Nordvision	0271		0090, 0243, 0265,	RTF	0257	Siesta	0243
Novatronic	0274		0267, 0268, 0271,	Runco	0076, 0096, 0108	Signature	0100
Oceanic	0265, 0275		0274, 0408	Saba	0257, 0265, 0267,	Silva	0327
Okano		Plantron		Duou	0272, 0376	Silver	0266
	0243, 0269, 0274	riantion	0259, 0268, 0273,	0 : 1			
Olevia	0052, 0140, 0149,		0274	Saisho	0259, 0260, 0261,	Singer	0257, 0263, 0275
	0154, 0157	Playsonic	0328		0273, 0328	Sinudyne	0257, 0263, 0271,
ONCEAS	0260	Polaroid	0117, 0152, 0184,	Salora	0264, 0265		0274
Onwa	0104, 0225		0220	Sambers	0249, 0263	Skantic	0265
Opera	0274	Poppy	0261, 0273	Sampo	0072, 0085, 0090,	Solavox	0265
Oppo	0208	Portland	0072, 0085, 0090,		0096, 0226	Sonitron	0243, 0328
		romana	0103	Samsung		Sonoko	
Optimus	0065, 0067	D 1 'D'		Samsung	0029, 0030, 0031,	SOHOKO	0259, 0260, 0261,
Optoma	0194	Prandoni-Prince	0249, 0264		0032, 0044, 0045,		0268, 0271, 0273,
Optonica	0224	Precision	0260, 0328		0046, 0047, 0072,		0274, 0328
Orbit	0268, 0274	Prima	0161, 0207, 0261,		0077, 0084, 0085,	Sonolor	0265, 0275
Orion	0121, 0192, 0261,		0265, 0273		0086, 0087, 0090,	Sontec	0243, 0268, 0271,
	0268, 0271, 0273,	Princeton	0222		0094, 0096, 0103,		0274
	0274, 0282, 0329	Prism	0069, 0106		0118, 0217, 0229,	Sony	0041, 0057, 0058,
Orline	0274, 0202, 0329	Profex	0261, 0273		0235, 0236, 0237,	Bolly	0059, 0060, 0101,
Osaki	0259, 0260, 0262,	Profi-Tronic	0268, 0274		0243, 0259, 0260,		0116, 0125, 0126,
	0274, 0328	Proline	0268, 0274		0261, 0268, 0269,		0127, 0142, 0169,
Oso	0262	Proscan	0071, 0073, 0099		0271, 0273, 0274,		0170, 0171, 0172,
Otto Versand	0258, 0260, 0266,	Prosonic	0243, 0260, 0271,		0284, 0295, 0327,		0174, 0234, 0261,
	0268, 0270, 0271,		0274, 0327, 0328		0328, 0336, 0346,		0266, 0276, 0289,
	0274, 0328	Protech	0259, 0260, 0261,		0390, 0407		0292, 0393, 0411
Pael	0260, 0327	Troteen	0263, 0268, 0271,	Sandra	0260, 0327, 0328	Sound & Vision	0262, 0263
Palladium	0243, 0260, 0269,		0328	Sansui	0063, 0121, 0268,	Soundesign	0072, 0077, 0090,
	0274, 0328	Proton	0072, 0077, 0090,	_	0274		0104, 0105, 0225
Palsonic	0328		0094	Sanyo	0020, 0021, 0022,	Soundwave	0268, 0271, 0274
Panama	0259, 0260, 0261,	Protron	0150		0049, 0065, 0090,	Squareview	0097
	0273, 0274, 0327,	PROVIEW	0050, 0164		0141, 0191, 0243,	SSS	0090, 0104, 0225
	0328	Provision	0271, 0274		0250, 0260, 0266,	Standard	0260, 0261, 0262,
Panasonic	0006, 0007, 0066,	Pulsar	0076, 0090, 0108		0273, 0291, 0327,		0268, 0273, 0274,
	0067, 0068, 0069,	Pye	0268, 0271, 0274,		0328, 0370, 0373,		0328
	0070, 0102, 0106,	- 50	0296, 0338		0326, 0376, 0373,	Starlite	0104, 0225, 0271,
		n:		CDD		Starric	
	0113, 0147, 0215,	Pymi	0261, 0273	SBR	0271, 0274	_	0273, 0274
	0241, 0265, 0274,	Quandra Vision	0275	Sceptre	0166, 0185	Stenway	0270
	0279, 0310, 0332,	Quasar	0067, 0069, 0102,	Schaub Lorenz	0265	Stern	0264, 0265
	0334, 0368, 0374		0106	Schneider	0260, 0262, 0268,	Strato	0273, 0274
Panavision	0274	Quelle	0259, 0260, 0268,		0271, 0274, 0287,	Stylandia	0328
Pathe Cinema	0243, 0250, 0260,		0271, 0274, 0328		0300, 0328, 0364,	Sunkai	0261
rume emema	0275, 0327	Questa			0366	Sunstar	0273, 0274
Pausa	0261, 0273	-	0266	Contab			
		Radialva	0274	Scotch	0072, 0077	Sunwood	0261, 0268, 0273,
Penney	0061, 0069, 0071,	RadioShack	0065, 0071, 0077,	Scott	0072, 0077, 0090,		0274
	0077, 0096		0096, 0225, 0274		0094, 0104, 0105,	Superla	0260, 0327, 0328
Perdio	0274, 0327	RadioShack/Re	alistic		0199, 0225	Superscan	0095, 0224
Perfekt	0274		0072, 0085, 0090,	Sears	0061, 0065, 0071,	SuperTech	0273, 0274, 0327
Philco	0072, 0088, 0090,		0094, 0099, 0104		0072, 0073, 0077,	Supra	0261, 0273
	0091, 0094, 0096,	Radiola	0268, 0271, 0274,		0088, 0090, 0097,	Supre-Macy	0107
		Naurora	0328			Supreme	
	0102, 0103, 0243,	D. 41 111		CEC	0099, 0105	•	0057, 0101
D1:11 :	0249, 0257, 0274	Radiomarelli	0257, 0274	SEG	0259, 0260, 0263,	Susumu	0262
Philharmonic	0260, 0328	Radiotone	0243, 0268, 0273,		0266, 0271, 0273,	Sutron	0261, 0273
Philips	0040, 0088, 0089,		0274		0274, 0300, 0327,	SVA	0197
	0090, 0091, 0094,	Rank	0266		0328	Sydney	0260, 0327, 0328
	0098, 0099, 0102,			SEI	0274	•	

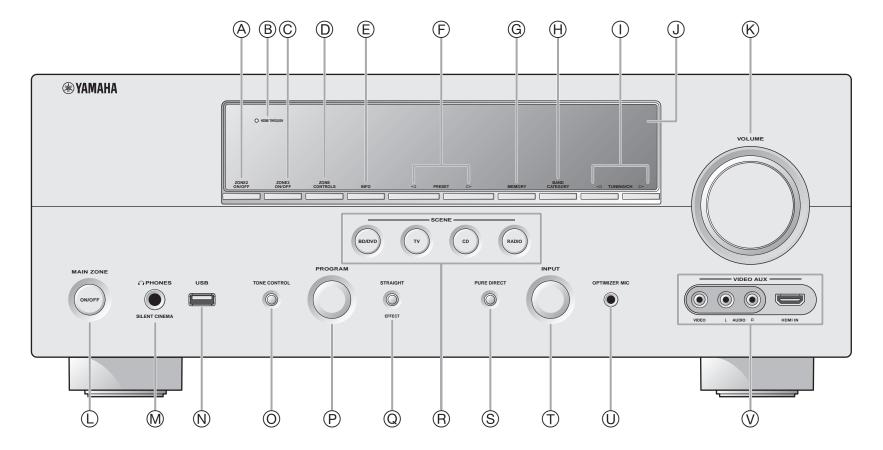
C1:-	0072 0000 0000	T-:1	0274	A	1022	D	1072 1079
Sylvania	0072, 0088, 0089, 0090, 0091, 0095,	Triumph Uher	0274 0243, 0249, 0265,	Adventura Adyson	1023 1090	Dumont Durabrand	1072, 1078 1032
	0096, 0091, 0093,	Ollei	0243, 0249, 0203, 0268, 0274	Aiwa	1023, 1072, 1073,	Dynatech	1032
	0175, 0177, 0210	Ultravox	0257, 0260, 0263,	Aiwa	1074	Echostar	1064
Symphonic	0097, 0104, 0108,	Chravox	0274, 0327	Akai	1071, 1073	Elbe	1091
Бушрионие	0133, 0210, 0225	Unic Line	0274	Akiba	1079, 1090	Elcatech	1090
Syntax	0149	United	0271	Akura	1073, 1079, 1090	Electrohome	1021
Syntax-Brillian	0149	Universum	0243, 0249, 0259,	Alba	1074, 1075, 1076,	Electrophonic	1021
Sysline	0271		0268, 0269, 0271,		1079, 1090, 1091	Elsay	1090
Sytong	0327		0274, 0328	Alienware	1066	Elta	1079, 1090, 1091
Tandy	0224, 0258, 0260,	Univox	0274	Ambassador	1076	Emerson	1021, 1022, 1023,
	0262, 0265, 0328	Vector Research	0096	American High	1022		1070, 1090
Tashiko	0260, 0264, 0266,	Vestel	0264, 0265, 0268,	Amstrad	1072, 1090, 1091	ESC	1075, 1091
	0327, 0328		0269, 0271, 0274,	Anitech	1079, 1090	Etzuko	1079, 1090
Tatung	0102, 0227, 0260,		0328	Apex	1010	Expressvu	1064
	0268, 0271, 0274,	Vexa	0261, 0271, 0273,	ASA	1077, 1078	Ferguson	1073
	0328		0274	Asha	1020	Fidelity	1072, 1090
TCM	0259, 0261	Victor	0093, 0266, 0268	Asuka	1072, 1077, 1078,	Finlandia	1078
Teac	0274, 0328	VIDEOLOGIC	0327		1079, 1090	Finlux	1072, 1073, 1078
Tec	0260, 0261, 0273,	Videologique	0260, 0262, 0327,	Audio Dynamics	1018	Firstline	1074, 1077, 1079,
The all and an	0328	V: 1 C	0328	Audiosonic	1091	F: -1	1090
Technics	0067, 0069, 0106	VideoSystem	0268, 0274	Audiovox	1021	Fisher	1019
TechniSat	0320, 0417, 0418,	Videotechnic	0327, 0328	Baird	1072, 1073, 1075,	Flint	1074
Techwood	0419	Vidikron Vidtech	0088	Dana & Olyfoan	1091 1067	Formenti/Phoenix Frontech	1078 1076
recliwood	0069, 0072, 0090, 0106	vidiecii	0072, 0077, 0090, 0103	Bang & Olufsen Basic Line		Fuji	1070
TEDELEX	0328	Viewsonic	0153, 0186, 0226,	Dasic Line	1074, 1075, 1076, 1079, 1090, 1091	Fujitsu	1072
Teknika	0072, 0085, 0088,	Viewsonic	0318	Baur	1079, 1090, 1091	Funai	1072
Teknika	0090, 0094, 0100,	Viking	0107	Beaumark	1020	Galaxy	1072
	0103, 0104, 0105,	Viore	0198	Bell & Howell	1019	Garrard	1023
	0225	Visiola	0260, 0327	Bestar	1075, 1076, 1091	Gateway	1066
Teleavia	0267	Vision	0268, 0274, 0328	Black Panther l		GBC	1076, 1079
Telecor	0274, 0328	Vizio	0090, 0136, 0160,	Dimen Tunner	1075, 1091	GE	1020, 1022
Telefunken	0267, 0268, 0272,		0227, 0420, 0421,	Blaupunkt	1078	GEC	1078
	0274		0422, 0423, 0424	Bondstec	1076, 1090	Geloso	1079
Telegazi	0274	Vortec	0268, 0271, 0274	Broksonic	1054	General	1076
Telemeister	0274	Voxson	0249, 0257, 0264,	Bush	1074, 1075, 1079,	General Technic	
Telesonic	0274		0265, 0268, 0274		1090, 1091, 1097,	GOI	1064
Telestar	0274	Waltham	0260, 0274, 0328		1099, 1109, 1139	GoldHand	1079, 1090
Teletech	0261, 0271, 0273,	Wards	0072, 0077, 0088,	Calix	1021	Goldstar	1018, 1021, 1072,
	0274		0090, 0091, 0096,	Candle	1020, 1021		1077
Teleton	0260, 0328		0098, 0099, 0100,	Canon	1022	Goodmans	1072, 1075, 1076,
Televideon	0327		0103, 0105	Cathay	1091		1077, 1079, 1090,
Televiso	0275	Watson	0268, 0271, 0274	Catron	1076		1091
Tensai	0261, 0262, 0268,	Watt Radio	0260, 0263, 0327	CGE	1072, 1073	Gradiente	1023
	0273, 0274, 0328	Waycon	0061	Cimline	1074, 1079, 1090	Graetz	1073
Tesmet	0268	Wega	0257, 0266, 0274	CineVision	1058	Granada	1078
Tevion	0259, 0261	Wegavox	0273	Citizen	1020, 1021	Grandin	1072, 1075, 1076,
Texet	0260, 0273, 0327,	Weltblick	0268, 0271, 0274,	Clatronic	1076, 1090		1077, 1079, 1090,
TD1	0328	***	0328	Colortyme	1018	a .:	1091
Thomson	0238, 0239, 0240,	Westinghouse	0057, 0138, 0142	Condor	1075, 1076, 1091	Grundig	1078, 1079
	0260, 0267, 0268, 0272, 0274, 0335	White Westing		Craig	1020, 1021	Hanseatic	1077, 1078, 1091
Thorn	0272, 0274, 0333		0008, 0119, 0260, 0263, 0271, 0274,	Crown	1075, 1076, 1079, 1090, 1091	Harley Davidson Harman/Kardon	1023 1018
TMK	0072, 0077, 0090		0327	Curtis Mathes	1018, 1020, 1022	Harwood	1018
TNCi	0076	Wincom	0055, 0056	Cybernex	1020, 1020, 1022	HCM	1079, 1090
Tokai	0268, 0274, 0328	Xrypton	0274	CyberPower	1066	Headquarter	1019
Tokyo	0260, 0327	Yamaha	0000, 0001, 0002,	Daewoo	1023, 1075, 1076,	Hewlett Packard	1066
Tomashi	0270		0003, 0004, 0005,		1091, 1116, 1141	Hinari	1074, 1079, 1090,
Toshiba	0027, 0043, 0053,		0072, 0090, 0096,	Dansai	1079, 1090, 1091		1091
	0054, 0061, 0062,		0103	Dantax	1074	Hisawa	1074
	0063, 0064, 0065,	Yamishi	0274, 0328	Daytron	1075, 1091	Hitachi	1072, 1073, 1078,
	0122, 0123, 0124,	Yokan	0274	DBX	1018		1089, 1108, 1124
	0128, 0130, 0132,	Yoko	0243, 0259, 0260,	De Graaf	1078	HNS	1060
	0139, 0214, 0244,		0261, 0262, 0268,	Decca	1072, 1073, 1078	Howard Compu	iters
	0266, 0283, 0305,		0271, 0273, 0274,	Dell	1066		1066
	0328, 0329, 0342,		0327, 0328	Denko	1090	HP	1066
	0350, 0352, 0353,	Yorx	0262	DiamondVision	1050	HTS	1064
	0354, 0375, 0404	Zanussi	0264, 0328	DigiFusion	1092	Hughes	1035, 1040, 1061
Totevision	0085	Zenith	0076, 0077, 0078,	DIRECTV	1035, 1038, 1040,	Hughes Networ	•
Towada	0265, 0328		0079, 0090, 0100,		1059, 1060, 1061,		1038, 1060
Trakton	0328		0108, 0111		1065	Humax	1035, 1060, 1094
Trans Continens	0274, 0328	VCR		Dish Network	1064	Hush	1066
Transtec	0327			Dishpro	1064	Hypson	1074, 1079, 1090,
Trident	0328	ABS	1066	Dual	1073, 1078, 1091		1091

iBUYPOWER	1066	Multitech	1020, 1023, 1072,	Ricavision	1066	Telefunken	1073
Impego	1076		1076, 1078, 1079,	Roadstar	1075, 1077, 1079,	Teletech	1090, 1091
Imperial	1072		1090		1090, 1091	Tenosal	1079, 1090
Inno Hit	1075, 1076, 1078,	Murphy	1072	Royal	1090	Tensai	1072, 1077, 1079,
	1079, 1090, 1091	NEC	1018, 1019, 1073	Runco	1032		1090
Innovation	1074	Neckermann	1073, 1078	Saba	1073	Tevion	1074
Instant Replay	1022	NEI	1078	Saisho	1074, 1079	Thomson	1073, 1087
Interbuy	1077, 1090	Nesco	1079, 1090	Samsung	1006, 1020, 1038,	Thorn	1073
Interfunk	1078	Nikkai	1076, 1090, 1091	g	1040, 1046, 1060,	Tivo	1035, 1036, 1037,
Intervision	1072, 1091	Nikko	1021		1080, 1107, 1110,	11.0	1039, 1040, 1060,
Irradio	1072, 1071	Niveus Media	1066		1112, 1121, 1123,		1061, 1062
ITT	1077, 1079, 1090	Noblex	1020		1140, 1142	TMK	1020
ITV		Nokia		Communi		Tokai	
	1075, 1077, 1091		1073, 1091	Samurai	1076, 1090		1077, 1079, 1090
JC Penney	1018, 1019, 1020,	Nordmende	1073	Sanky	1032	Tonsai	1079
YOY	1021, 1022	Northgate	1066	Sansui	1033, 1056, 1069,	Toshiba	1004, 1005, 1034,
JCL	1022	Oceanic	1072, 1073	~	1073		1051, 1063, 1066,
JVC	1011, 1012, 1013,	Okano	1074, 1090, 1091	Sanyo	1019, 1020, 1114		1073, 1078, 1086,
	1014, 1015, 1016,	Olympus	1022	Saville	1091		1099, 1102, 1119,
	1017, 1018, 1019,	Optimus	1021	SBR	1078		1144
	1028, 1035, 1064,	Orion	1033, 1069, 1074,	Schaub Lorenz	1072, 1073	Totevision	1020, 1021
	1073, 1085, 1117,		1097, 1139	Schneider	1072, 1074, 1075,	Touch	1066
	1130, 1131, 1133,	Orson	1072		1076, 1077, 1078,	Towada	1079, 1090
	1134, 1135, 1136	Osaki	1072, 1077, 1079,		1079, 1090, 1091	Towika	1079, 1090
Kaisui	1079, 1090		1090	Sears	1019, 1021, 1022	TVA	1076
Karcher	1078	Otto Versand	1078	SEG	1079, 1090, 1091	Uher	1077
Kendo	1074, 1075, 1076,	Palladium	1073, 1077, 1079,	SEI-Sinudyne	1078	UltimateTV	1065
	1090		1090	Seleco	1073	Ultravox	1091
Kenwood	1018, 1019, 1073	Panasonic	1007, 1008, 1009,	Sentra	1076, 1090	Unitech	1020
Kodak	1021, 1022		1022, 1026, 1042,	Sentron	1079, 1090	United Quick Star	1075, 1091
Korpel	1079, 1090		1043, 1068, 1082,	Sharp	1031, 1045, 1057,	Universum	1072, 1077, 1078
Kyoto	1090		1101, 1126, 1132	Sharp	1081, 1115, 1137	Vector Research	
Lenco	1075	Pathe Marconi	1073	Shintom	1079, 1090	Video Concepts	1018
Leyco	1079, 1090	Perdio	1073	Shivaki	1077, 1090	Videon	1074
Leyco		Philco	1022, 1090		1077	Videosonic	1020
LG	1021, 1053, 1072,			Shogun			
	1077, 1088, 1100,	Philips	1022, 1030, 1035,	Siemens	1077	Viewsonic	1066
* **	1106, 1125, 1143		1038, 1039, 1040,	Silva	1077	Voodoo	1066
Lifetec	1074		1044, 1055, 1060,	Silver	1091	Wards	1020, 1021, 1022,
Linksys	1066		1078, 1084, 1095,	Singer	1022		1023
Lloyd's	1023		1096, 1104, 1105,	Sinudyne	1078	Weltblick	1077
Loewe Opta	1077, 1078		1111, 1113, 1122,	Solavox	1076	XR-1000	1022, 1023
Logik	1079, 1090		1124, 1127, 1128,	Sonic Blue	1041, 1068	Yamaha	1018, 1019
Lumatron	1075, 1091		1129	Sonneclair	1090	Yamishi	1079, 1090
Luxor	1090	Philips Magnavox	1030	Sonoko	1075, 1091	Yokan	1079, 1090
LXI	1021	Phonola	1078	Sontec	1077	Yoko	1076, 1077, 1079,
M Electronic	1072	Pilot	1021	Sony	1000, 1001, 1002,		1090
Magnavox	1022, 1032, 1044,	Pioneer	1078, 1118		1003, 1024, 1027,	Zenith	1032
	1070	Polaroid	1010, 1049		1036, 1062, 1066,	ZT Group	1066
Magnin	1021	Portland	1075, 1076, 1091		1083, 1098, 1103,		
Manesth	1079, 1090	Prinz	1072		1138	DVD	
Marantz	1018, 1019, 1022,	Profex	1079	Stack	1066	4Kus	2097
	1078	Proline	1072	Stack 9	1066	Accurian	2220
Mark	1091	Proscan	1065	Standard	1075, 1091	Advent	2169, 2201
Marta	1021	Prosonic	1074, 1091	Stern	1091	AEG	2312
Matsui	1074, 1077	Pulsar	1032	STS	1022	Airis	2318
Matsushita	1022	Pye	1052, 1078	Sunkai	1074	Aiwa	2272
Media Center PC	1066	Quarter	1019	Sunstar	1072	Akai	2170, 2195, 2225,
Mediator Mediator	1078	Quartz	1019	Suntronic	1072	Akai	2227
Medion		Quartz	1019			A Irramo	2310
		Ougger	1022		1070 1000		
MEI	1074	Quasar	1022	Sunwood	1079, 1090	Akura	
M	1022	Quelle	1072, 1078	Superscan	1070	Alba	2018, 2232, 2247,
Memorex	1022 1019, 1020, 1021,	Quelle Radialva	1072, 1078 1090		1070 1022, 1023, 1044,	Alba	2018, 2232, 2247, 2259, 2264
Memorex	1022 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1032,	Quelle Radialva RadioShack	1072, 1078 1090 1021	Superscan Sylvania	1070 1022, 1023, 1044, 1052, 1070	Alba Alco	2018, 2232, 2247, 2259, 2264 2199
Memorex	1022 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1032, 1048, 1069, 1072,	Quelle Radialva	1072, 1078 1090 1021 alistic	Superscan Sylvania Symphonic	1070 1022, 1023, 1044, 1052, 1070 1023, 1044, 1090	Alco Alize	2018, 2232, 2247, 2259, 2264 2199 2315
	1022 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1032, 1048, 1069, 1072, 1077	Quelle Radialva RadioShack	1072, 1078 1090 1021 alistic 1019, 1020, 1021,	Superscan Sylvania Symphonic Systemax	1070 1022, 1023, 1044, 1052, 1070 1023, 1044, 1090 1066	Alba Alco Alize Allegro	2018, 2232, 2247, 2259, 2264 2199 2315 2215
Memphis	1022 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1032, 1048, 1069, 1072, 1077 1079, 1090	Quelle Radialva RadioShack RadioShack/Re	1072, 1078 1090 1021 alistic 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023	Superscan Sylvania Symphonic Systemax Tagar Systems	1070 1022, 1023, 1044, 1052, 1070 1023, 1044, 1090 1066 1066	Alco Alize Allegro Amitech	2018, 2232, 2247, 2259, 2264 2199 2315 2215 2312
Memphis MGN Technology	1022 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1032, 1048, 1069, 1072, 1077 1079, 1090 1020	Quelle Radialva RadioShack RadioShack/Re	1072, 1078 1090 1021 alistic 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023 1078	Superscan Sylvania Symphonic Systemax Tagar Systems Taisho	1070 1022, 1023, 1044, 1052, 1070 1023, 1044, 1090 1066 1066 1074	Alba Alco Alize Allegro	2018, 2232, 2247, 2259, 2264 2199 2315 2215 2312 aWorks
Memphis MGN Technology Micromaxx	1022 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1032, 1048, 1069, 1072, 1077 1079, 1090 1020 1074	Quelle Radialva RadioShack RadioShack/Re Radiola Radix	1072, 1078 1090 1021 alistic 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023 1078 1021	Superscan Sylvania Symphonic Systemax Tagar Systems Taisho Tandberg	1070 1022, 1023, 1044, 1052, 1070 1023, 1044, 1090 1066 1074 1091	Alco Alize Allegro Amitech Amphion Media	2018, 2232, 2247, 2259, 2264 2199 2315 2215 2312 aWorks 2145
Memphis MGN Technology Micromaxx Microsoft	1022 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1032, 1048, 1069, 1072, 1077 1079, 1090 1020 1074 1066	Quelle Radialva RadioShack RadioShack/Re Radiola Radix Randex	1072, 1078 1090 1021 alistic 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023 1078 1021	Superscan Sylvania Symphonic Systemax Tagar Systems Taisho Tandberg Tandy	1070 1022, 1023, 1044, 1052, 1070 1023, 1044, 1090 1066 1074 1091 1019	Alba Alco Alize Allegro Amitech Amphion Media	2018, 2232, 2247, 2259, 2264 2199 2315 2215 2312 4Works 2145 2145, 2313
Memphis MGN Technology Micromaxx Microsoft Microstar	1022 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1032, 1048, 1069, 1072, 1077 1079, 1090 1020 1074 1066 1074	Quelle Radialva RadioShack RadioShack/Re Radiola Radix	1072, 1078 1090 1021 alistic 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023 1078 1021 1021 1021 1020, 1022, 1025,	Superscan Sylvania Symphonic Systemax Tagar Systems Taisho Tandberg Tandy Tashiko	1070 1022, 1023, 1044, 1052, 1070 1023, 1044, 1090 1066 1066 1074 1091 1019 1021, 1072	Alco Alize Allegro Amitech Amphion Media	2018, 2232, 2247, 2259, 2264 2199 2315 2215 2312 aWorks 2145 2145, 2313 2044, 2045, 2046,
Memphis MGN Technology Micromaxx Microsoft Microstar Migros	1022 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1032, 1048, 1069, 1072, 1077 1079, 1090 1020 1074 1066 1074 1072	Quelle Radialva RadioShack RadioShack/Re Radiola Radix Randex	1072, 1078 1090 1021 alistic 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023 1078 1021 1021 1020, 1022, 1025, 1035, 1040, 1047,	Superscan Sylvania Symphonic Systemax Tagar Systems Taisho Tandberg Tandy Tashiko Tatung	1070 1022, 1023, 1044, 1052, 1070 1023, 1044, 1090 1066 1066 1074 1091 1019 1021, 1072 1072, 1073, 1078	Alba Alco Alize Allegro Amitech Amphion Media	2018, 2232, 2247, 2259, 2264 2199 2315 2215 2312 aWorks 2145, 2313 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2076, 2208,
Memphis MGN Technology Micromaxx Microsoft Microstar Migros Mind	1022 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1032, 1048, 1069, 1072, 1077, 1079, 1090 1020 1074 1066 1074 1072 1066	Quelle Radialva RadioShack RadioShack/Re Radiola Radix Randex RCA	1072, 1078 1090 1021 alistic 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023 1078 1021 1021 1020, 1022, 1025, 1035, 1040, 1047, 1060, 1065	Superscan Sylvania Symphonic Systemax Tagar Systems Taisho Tandberg Tandy Tashiko Tatung TCM	1070 1022, 1023, 1044, 1052, 1070 1023, 1044, 1090 1066 1066 1074 1091 1019 1021, 1072 1072, 1073, 1078 1074, 1093, 1120	Alba Alco Alize Allegro Amitech Amphion Media AMW Apex	2018, 2232, 2247, 2259, 2264 2199 2315 2215 2312 aWorks 2145 2145, 2313 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2076, 2208, 2209
Memphis MGN Technology Micromaxx Microsoft Microstar Migros Mind Mitsubishi	1022 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1032, 1048, 1069, 1072, 1077 1079, 1090 1020 1074 1066 1074 1072 1066 1029, 1072, 1078	Quelle Radialva RadioShack RadioShack/Re Radiola Radix Randex	1072, 1078 1090 1021 alistic 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023 1078 1021 1021 1020, 1022, 1025, 1035, 1040, 1047, 1060, 1065 1019, 1020, 1021,	Superscan Sylvania Symphonic Systemax Tagar Systems Taisho Tandberg Tandy Tashiko Tatung TCM Teac	1070 1022, 1023, 1044, 1052, 1070 1023, 1044, 1090 1066 1066 1074 1091 1019 1021, 1072 1072, 1073, 1078 1074, 1093, 1120 1023, 1091	Alba Alco Alize Allegro Amitech Amphion Media AMW Apex Apple	2018, 2232, 2247, 2259, 2264 2199 2315 2215 2312 aWorks 2145 2145, 2313 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2076, 2208, 2209 2163
Memphis MGN Technology Micromaxx Microsoft Microstar Migros Mind Mitsubishi Motorola	1022 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1032, 1048, 1069, 1072, 1077 1079, 1090 1020 1074 1066 1074 1072 1066 1029, 1072, 1078 1022	Quelle Radialva RadioShack RadioShack/Re Radiola Radix Randex RCA	1072, 1078 1090 1021 alistic 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023 1078 1021 1021 1020, 1022, 1025, 1035, 1040, 1047, 1060, 1065 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023	Superscan Sylvania Symphonic Systemax Tagar Systems Taisho Tandberg Tandy Tashiko Tatung TCM Teac Tec	1070 1022, 1023, 1044, 1052, 1070 1023, 1044, 1090 1066 1066 1074 1091 1019 1021, 1072 1072, 1073, 1078 1074, 1093, 1120 1023, 1091 1076, 1090, 1091	Alba Alco Alize Allegro Amitech Amphion Media AMW Apex Apple Arrgo	2018, 2232, 2247, 2259, 2264 2199 2315 2215 2312 aWorks 2145 2145, 2313 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2076, 2208, 2209 2163 2216
Memphis MGN Technology Micromaxx Microsoft Microstar Migros Mind Mitsubishi	1022 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1032, 1048, 1069, 1072, 1077 1079, 1090 1020 1074 1066 1074 1072 1066 1029, 1072, 1078	Quelle Radialva RadioShack RadioShack/Re Radiola Radix Randex RCA	1072, 1078 1090 1021 alistic 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023 1078 1021 1021 1020, 1022, 1025, 1035, 1040, 1047, 1060, 1065 1019, 1020, 1021,	Superscan Sylvania Symphonic Systemax Tagar Systems Taisho Tandberg Tandy Tashiko Tatung TCM Teac	1070 1022, 1023, 1044, 1052, 1070 1023, 1044, 1090 1066 1066 1074 1091 1019 1021, 1072 1072, 1073, 1078 1074, 1093, 1120 1023, 1091	Alba Alco Alize Allegro Amitech Amphion Media AMW Apex Apple	2018, 2232, 2247, 2259, 2264 2199 2315 2215 2312 aWorks 2145 2145, 2313 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2076, 2208, 2209 2163
Memphis MGN Technology Micromaxx Microsoft Microstar Migros Mind Mitsubishi Motorola	1022 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1032, 1048, 1069, 1072, 1077 1079, 1090 1020 1074 1066 1074 1072 1066 1029, 1072, 1078 1022	Quelle Radialva RadioShack RadioShack/Re Radiola Radix Randex RCA Realistic	1072, 1078 1090 1021 alistic 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023 1078 1021 1021 1020, 1022, 1025, 1035, 1040, 1047, 1060, 1065 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023	Superscan Sylvania Symphonic Systemax Tagar Systems Taisho Tandberg Tandy Tashiko Tatung TCM Teac Tec Tec Technics Teknika	1070 1022, 1023, 1044, 1052, 1070 1023, 1044, 1090 1066 1066 1074 1091 1019 1021, 1072 1072, 1073, 1078 1074, 1093, 1120 1023, 1091 1076, 1090, 1091 1022 1021, 1022, 1023	Alba Alco Alize Allegro Amitech Amphion Media AMW Apex Apple Arrgo	2018, 2232, 2247, 2259, 2264 2199 2315 2215 2312 aWorks 2145 2145, 2313 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2076, 2208, 2209 2163 2216
Memphis MGN Technology Micromaxx Microsoft Microstar Migros Mind Mitsubishi Motorola	1022 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1032, 1048, 1069, 1072, 1077 1079, 1090 1020 1074 1066 1074 1072 1066 1029, 1072, 1078 1022	Quelle Radialva RadioShack RadioShack/Re Radiola Radix Randex RCA Realistic ReplayTV	1072, 1078 1090 1021 alistic 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023 1078 1021 1020, 1022, 1025, 1035, 1040, 1047, 1060, 1065 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023 1041, 1068	Superscan Sylvania Symphonic Systemax Tagar Systems Taisho Tandberg Tandy Tashiko Tatung TCM Teac Tec Technics	1070 1022, 1023, 1044, 1052, 1070 1023, 1044, 1090 1066 1074 1091 1019 1021, 1072 1072, 1073, 1078 1074, 1093, 1120 1023, 1091 1076, 1090, 1091	Alba Alco Alize Allegro Amitech Amphion Media AMW Apex Apple Arrgo Asono	2018, 2232, 2247, 2259, 2264 2199 2315 2215 2312 aWorks 2145 2145, 2313 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2076, 2208, 2209 2163 2216 2318

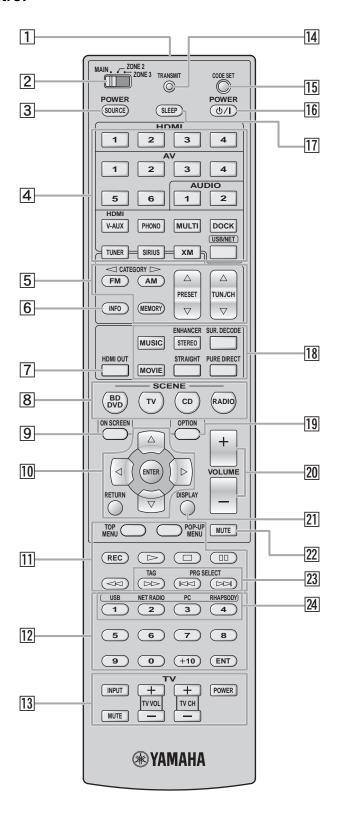
ATACOM	2318	Enzer	2302	LG	2080, 2107, 2115,		2252, 2256, 2260,
Audiovox	2111, 2199	Epson	2165	LG	2116, 2141, 2188,		2268, 2282, 2332,
Avious	2317	ESA	2219		2211, 2215, 2237,		2333, 2343, 2344,
Awa	2313	Finlux	2304, 2312, 2317		2239, 2285, 2293,		2345, 2367, 2371,
Axion	2171	Fintec	2299		2295, 2348, 2370		2373, 2380, 2382,
Bang & Olufsen	2210	Fisher	2212	Life	2228		2385
Baze	2317	Funai	2219	Lifetec	2228	Phonotrend	2317
BBK	2318	Gateway	2097	Limit	2305	Pioneer	2012, 2013, 2014,
Bellagio	2313	GE	2079, 2206, 2209	Liquid Video	2204		2063, 2064, 2065,
Best Buy	2309	Gericom	2269	Liteon	2097, 2121, 2220		2066, 2067, 2113,
Blaupunkt	2209	GFM	2176	Loewe	2274		2134, 2207, 2230,
Blue Parade	2207	Giec	2300	LogicLab	2305		2236, 2265, 2266,
Boghe	2300	Global Solutions	2305	Magnavox	2075, 2096, 2178,		2267, 2297, 2322,
Brainwave	2312	Global Sphere			2180, 2196, 2205,		2351, 2352, 2353,
Brandt	2198, 2238	Go Video	2135, 2215		2219, 2308		2354, 2355, 2356,
Broksonic	2192, 2195	Goodmans	2247, 2289, 2298,	Magnex	2317		2357, 2358, 2359,
Bush	2018, 2060, 2248,		2300, 2308, 2330,	Majestic	2314	D : .	2377
	2264, 2301, 2308,	CDV	2369	Marantz	2282	Pointer	2312
California Aud	2317, 2350, 2368	GPX Gradiente	2177	Marquant	2312	Polaroid Portland	2047, 2133, 2185
Camorina Aud	2197	Graetz	2197 2302	Matsui McIntosh	2198, 2296 2149	Powerpoint	2312 2313
Cambridge Audio		Greenhill	2209	Mecotek	2312	Prima	2174
CAT CAT	2306, 2307	Grundig	2271	Medion	2228	Proceed	2208
CAVS	2146	Grunkel	2312, 2316	Memorex	2078, 2184, 2195	Proscan	2206
Centrum	2307	GVG	2299	MiCO	2300, 2304	Prosonic	2299, 2314
CGV	2304, 2312	H&B	2308	Micromaxx	2228	Protron	2152
Changhong	2222	H her	2318	Microsoft	2206	Provision	2308
Cinetec	2313	Haaz	2304, 2305	Microstar	2228	Pye	2194
CineVision	2191, 2215	Haier	2172	Minoka	2312	Qwestar	2198
Clatronic	2308, 2317	Harman/Kardon	2125, 2213	Minowa	2317	Raite	2302
Coby	2077, 2124, 2314	HiMAX	2309	Mintek	2167, 2209	RCA	2058, 2059, 2071,
Conia	2301	Hitachi	2008, 2033, 2108,	Mitsubishi	2081		2079, 2183, 2199,
Continental Ed	lison		2302, 2309, 2320,	Mizuda	2308, 2309		2206, 2207, 2209
	2313		2366	Monyka	2302	RedStar	2310, 2312, 2314
Crown	2312	Hiteker	2208	Mustek	2232	Regent	2203
C-Tech	2305	Home Tech Inc		Mx Onda	2304	Reoc	2305
Curtis Mathes	2217		2318	Mystral	2316	Rimax	2315
CVG	2299	Hyundai	2316	Naiko	2312	Rio	2215
CyberHome	2048, 2068, 2216,	Ilo	2167	Nesa	2209	Roadstar	2281, 2308
a .	2233, 2258	Initial	2167, 2209	Neufunk	2302	Ronin	2313
Cytron	2166	Innovation	2228	Nevir	2312	Rotel	2153
Daenyx	2313	Insignia	2080, 2175, 2219	Next Base Nexxtech	2221 2161	Rowa	2200, 2301
Daewoo	2083, 2215, 2280,	Integra Irradio	2207 2103	NU-TEC	2301	Rownsonic Saba	2307 2198, 2238
	2299, 2312, 2313, 2326, 2376	iSymphony	2164	Onkyo	2205, 2290	Sabaki	2305
Daewoo Intern		JBL	2213	Oopla	2097	Saivod	2312
Due woo mien	2313	JVC	2049, 2050, 2051,	Орро	2150, 2173	Sampo	2223
Dalton	2311		2052, 2053, 2054,	Optim	2303	Samsung	2031, 2032, 2033,
Dansai	2303, 2312		2055, 2056, 2057,	Optimus	2230	g	2034, 2035, 2082,
Daytek	2145, 2234, 2313		2070, 2242, 2261,	Orava	2308		2127, 2137, 2138,
Dayton	2313		2275, 2276, 2277,	Orbit	2313		2154, 2182, 2197,
DEC	2308		2278, 2339, 2340,	Orion	2027, 2060		2283, 2319, 2325,
Decca	2312		2341, 2342, 2386,	Oritron	2198, 2204		2346, 2347, 2349,
Denon	2105, 2147, 2197,		2387, 2389, 2390,	P&B	2308		2372, 2381
	2286		2391	Pacific	2305	Sansui	2027, 2195, 2304,
Denver	2288, 2308, 2310,	Jwin	2148	Panasonic	2015, 2016, 2017,		2305, 2312
	2314	Kansai	2314		2036, 2037, 2038,	Sanyo	2139, 2195, 2212,
Denzel	2302	Kawasaki	2199		2039, 2040, 2041,		2374
Desay	2159	Kennex	2312		2042, 2043, 2074,	ScanMagic	2232
Diamond	2304, 2305	Kenwood	2123, 2197, 2270		2089, 2104, 2108,	Schaub Lorenz	2312
DiamondVision		KeyPlug	2312		2112, 2120, 2131,	Schneider	2226
Disney	2078, 2088	Kiiro	2312		2132, 2197, 2205,	Scientific Labs	2305
DK Digital Dmtech	2257	Kingavon	2308		2244, 2245, 2246,	Scott	2243, 2311
	2226	Kiss	2302		2253, 2254, 2255,	Seeltech	2318
Dual Durabrand	2302 2218	KLH Koda	2199, 2209 2308		2292, 2321, 2324, 2327, 2328, 2329,	SEG	2240, 2302, 2305, 2313
DUIADIANU	2305	Koss	2095, 2198, 2204		2321, 2328, 2329, 2331, 2383, 2388	Sharp	2009, 2010, 2084,
Easy Home	2309	KXD	2309	Parasound	2151	Sharp	2122, 2142, 2143,
Eclipse	2307		2221	peeKTON	2318		2144, 2181, 2190,
Lenpse	2304			Pooler	-0.0		-177, 4101, 417U,
E-Dem	2304 2318	Landel Lasonic		Philips	2026, 2061 2062		
E-Dem Electrohome	2318	Lasonic	2214	Philips	2026, 2061, 2062, 2075, 2090, 2094,	Shinsonic	2228, 2262, 2375
Electrohome	2318 2312	Lasonic Lawson	2214 2305	Philips	2075, 2090, 2094,	Shinsonic Sigmatek	2228, 2262, 2375 2167
	2318	Lasonic	2214	Philips		Shinsonic Sigmatek Silva	2228, 2262, 2375
Electrohome Elin	2318 2312 2312	Lasonic Lawson Lecson	2214 2305 2303	Philips	2075, 2090, 2094, 2096, 2097, 2103,	Sigmatek	2228, 2262, 2375 2167 2309, 2318
Electrohome Elin Elta	2318 2312 2312 2263, 2312, 2315	Lasonic Lawson Lecson Lenco	2214 2305 2303 2308, 2312, 2317	Philips	2075, 2090, 2094, 2096, 2097, 2103, 2110, 2126, 2180,	Sigmatek Silva	2228, 2262, 2375 2167 2309, 2318 2310

The letters in circles and the numbers in squares correspond to those in the Owner's Manual.

■ Front panel



■ Remote control



Skyworth							
DKy WOITH	2310	Woxter	2315, 2318	Alcatel	3066	Movie Time	3031, 3063
Slim Art	2312	Xbox	2206, 2229	Americast	3046	Mr Zapp	3055
SM Electronic	2305	Xlogic	2305, 2312	Amstrad	3048, 3068	Multichoice	3057
Sonic Blue	2215	XMS	2312	Antronix	3019, 3020	Multitech	3045
Sontech	2316	Xoro	2300	Archer	3020	NEC	3018
						NET Brazil	3007
Sony	2005, 2006, 2007,	Yamada	2097, 2313, 2315	Arcon	3048		
	2020, 2021, 2022,	Yamaha	2000, 2001, 2002,	AT&T	3013	Nokia	3051
	2023, 2024, 2025,		2003, 2011, 2018,	Axis	3048	Noos	3055
	2069, 2072, 2073,		2019, 2036, 2106,	Bell South	3046	NSC	3031
	2085, 2086, 2087,		2197, 2273	Cable Vision	3014	Oak	3024
	2091, 2092, 2093,	Yamakawa	2302, 2313	Cabletenna	3019	Pace	3011, 3043, 3084
	2102, 2128, 2129,	Yukai	2232	Cabletime	3058	Palladium	3049
	2130, 2249, 2250,	Zenith	2080, 2141, 2205,	Cableview	3005	Panasonic	3034, 3036, 3040
		Zemui					
	2323, 2334, 2335,		2211, 2215	Clearmaster	3045	Paragon	3040
	2336, 2360, 2361,	Blu-ray D	iec	ClearMax	3045	Philips	3021, 3022, 3029,
	2362, 2363, 2364,	-		Clyde Cablevis			3049, 3053, 3054,
	2365, 2384	LG	2115		3059		3055
Soundmaster	2305	Panasonic	2089, 2131, 2132	Colour Voice	3022	Pioneer	3012, 3032, 3038,
Soundmax	2305	Pioneer	2134	Comcast	3006, 3010, 3039		3042, 3048, 3083,
Spectra	2313	Samsung	2035, 2127	Comcrypt	3057		3084
Spectroniq	2155	Sharp	2142, 2143, 2144	Comtronics	3023	Popular Mecha	
Standard	2305	•		Contec		i opulai Meena	3044
		Sony	2025		3024		
Star Cluster	2305	Yamaha	2018	Coolmax	3045	Proscan	3015, 3016
Starmedia	2308, 2318	DVR		COX	3006	Pulsar	3040
Sungale	2158			Cryptovision	3060	PVP Stereo Vis	sual Matrix
Sunkai	2312	Bush	2060	Director	3006		3064
Superscan	2196	Panasonic	2037, 2038, 2039,	Eastern	3025	Quasar	3040
Supervision	2305		2040, 2041, 2042	Everquest	3041	RadioShack	3041, 3045
Sylvania	2094, 2180, 2189,	Philips	2061, 2062	Fidelity	3048	RCA	3005, 3036, 3076,
Byrvaina		Pioneer	2063, 2064, 2065,	Filmnet	3057	ICH	3077
C1	2196, 2219, 2224	FIORECI				D11-41-	
Symphonic	2062, 2180		2066, 2067	Filmnet Cablec		Realistic	3020
Synn	2305	RCA	2059		3061	Recoton	3044
T.D.E. Systems	2316	Samsung	2035	Filmnet Comcr		Regal	3028
Tatung	2083, 2312	Yamaha	2036		3061	Regency	3025
TCM	2228, 2379	DV/D D		Finlux	3051	Rembrandt	3016
Teac	2199, 2287, 2301,	DVD Reco	oraer	Focus	3044	Runco	3040
	2305	Aspire	2140	Foxtel	3068	Sagem	3055
Tec	2310	Astar	2162	France Telecom	3054, 3055	Samsung	3011, 3023, 3032,
Technics		Broksonic	2192	Freebox	3069	bambang	3042
	2197					CATE	
Technika	2312, 2317	Go Video	2135	GC Electronics	3020	SAT	3048
		****	2100	CE			
Telefunken	2307	Hitachi	2108	GE	3015, 3016	Scientific Atlanta	3003, 3004, 3011,
Telefunken Tensai	2307 2312	Hitachi Insignia	2108 2080	GE GEC	3015, 3016 3059	Scientific Atlanta	3003, 3004, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3062,
						Scientific Atlanta	
Tensai	2312	Insignia	2080	GEC	3059 3026, 3041	Scientific Atlanta	3012, 3013, 3062,
Tensai Tevion Theta Digital	2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207	Insignia Irradio	2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056,	GEC Gemini	3059 3026, 3041 ment	Scientific Atlanta	3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083,
Tensai Tevion	2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284,	Insignia Irradio JVC	2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057	GEC Gemini	3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016,		3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084
Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson	2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294	Insignia Irradio	2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141,	GEC Gemini	3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067,	Signal	3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041
Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson Tokai	2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310	Insignia Irradio JVC LG	2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188	GEC Gemini General Instrur	3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075	Signal Signature	3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016
Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson Tokai Top Suxess	2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318	Insignia Irradio JVC LG Liteon	2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121	GEC Gemini General Instrur Goldstar	3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042	Signal Signature Sony	3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047
Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson Tokai	2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027,	Insignia Irradio JVC LG	2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039,	GEC Gemini General Instrur Goldstar Gooding	3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049	Signal Signature Sony Sprucer	3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036
Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson Tokai Top Suxess	2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030,	Insignia Irradio JVC LG Liteon	2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043,	GEC Gemini General Instrur Goldstar Gooding Grundig	3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049	Signal Signature Sony	3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 conent
Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson Tokai Top Suxess	2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027,	Insignia Irradio JVC LG Liteon	2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108,	GEC Gemini General Instrur Goldstar Gooding	3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028	Signal Signature Sony Sprucer	3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 conent 3033
Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson Tokai Top Suxess	2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117,	Insignia Irradio JVC LG Liteon	2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112	GEC Gemini General Instrur Goldstar Gooding Grundig	3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049	Signal Signature Sony Sprucer	3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 conent
Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson Tokai Top Suxess	2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100,	Insignia Irradio JVC LG Liteon	2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108,	GEC Gemini General Instrur Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin	3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028	Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp	3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 conent 3033
Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson Tokai Top Suxess	2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117,	Insignia Irradio JVC LG Liteon Panasonic	2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112	GEC Gemini General Instrur Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann	3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051	Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp	3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 ponent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041,
Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson Tokai Top Suxess	2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205,	Insignia Irradio JVC LG Liteon Panasonic Philips	2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193	GEC Gemini General Instrur Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice	3059 3026, 3041 nent 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056	Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp	3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 ponent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041
Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson Tokai Top Suxess	2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338,	Insignia Irradio JVC LG Liteon Panasonic Philips Pioneer	2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113	GEC Gemini General Instrur Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax	3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071	Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom Stargate Starquest	3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 conent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3026, 3041
Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba	2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338,	Insignia Irradio JVC LG Liteon Panasonic Philips Pioneer Pye	2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194	GEC Gemini General Instrur Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia	3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051	Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom Stargate Starquest Supercable	3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 conent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3026, 3041 3008
Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson Tokai Top Suxess	2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378	Insignia Irradio JVC LG Liteon Panasonic Philips Pioneer Pye Samsung	2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138	GEC Gemini General Instrur Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco	3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041	Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax	3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 conent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3026, 3041 3008
Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba TRANScontine	2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 2313, 2317	Insignia Irradio JVC LG Liteon Panasonic Philips Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui	2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027	GEC Gemini General Instrur Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia	3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3051 3041 3051	Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1	3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 sonent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3008 3045 3057, 3061
Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba TRANScontine	2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 2313, 2317	Insignia Irradio JVC LG Liteon Panasonic Philips Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo	2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139	GEC Gemini General Instrur Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco	3059 3026, 3041 nent 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3049, 3049, 3050, 3050, 3050, 3050, 3050, 3060, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041,	Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu	3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 200nent 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3026, 3041 3008 3045 3057, 3061
Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba TRANScontine Transonic Trio	2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 ents 2313, 2317 2317	Insignia Irradio JVC LG Liteon Panasonic Philips Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui	2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024,	GEC Gemini General Instrur Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco	3059 3026, 3041 nent 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3066, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067,	Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson	3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 200nent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3026, 3041 3026, 3041 3057, 3061 3057 3000, 3009
Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba TRANScontine Transonic Trio Trutech	2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 2313, 2317	Insignia Irradio JVC LG Liteon Panasonic Philips Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo	2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139	GEC Gemini General Instrur Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco Jerrold	3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3050, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067, 3075	Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu	3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 200nent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3008 3045 3057, 3061 3057 3000, 3009 3006
Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba TRANScontine Transonic Trio	2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 ents 2313, 2317 2317	Insignia Irradio JVC LG Liteon Panasonic Philips Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo	2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024,	GEC Gemini General Instrur Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco	3059 3026, 3041 nent 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3066, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067,	Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson	3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 200nent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3026, 3041 3026, 3041 3057, 3061 3057 3000, 3009
Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba TRANScontine Transonic Trio Trutech	2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 2313, 2317 2312 2316	Insignia Irradio JVC LG Liteon Panasonic Philips Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo	2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024, 2085, 2086, 2087,	GEC Gemini General Instrur Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco Jerrold	3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067, 3075 3049	Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson TIME WARNER	3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 200nent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3008 3045 3057, 3061 3057 3000, 3009 3006
Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba TRANScontine Transonic Trio Trutech TruVision	2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 2318 2313, 2317 2317 2317 2312 2160 2309 2318	Insignia Irradio JVC LG Liteon Panasonic Philips Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo	2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2102, 2128, 2129, 2130	GEC Gemini General Instrur Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco Jerrold	3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067, 3075 3049	Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson TIME WARNER Tocom	3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 200nent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3008 3045 3057, 3061 3057 3000, 3009 3006 3017
Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba TRANScontine Transonic Trio Trutech TruVision TSM Umax	2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 2313, 2317 2317 2317 2317 2317 2317 2319 2319 2318 2318	Insignia Irradio JVC LG Liteon Panasonic Philips Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo Sony	2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2102, 2128, 2129, 2130 2189	GEC Gemini General Instrur Goddstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco Jerrold	3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067, 3075 3049	Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson TIME WARNER Tocom Torx Toshiba	3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 2000000000000000000000000000000000
Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba TRANScontine Transonic Trio Trutech TruVision TSM Umax United	2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 2313, 2317 2317 2312 2160 2309 2318 2318 2315 2317	Insignia Irradio JVC LG Liteon Panasonic Philips Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo Sony	2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2102, 2128, 2129, 2139 2030, 2099, 2100,	GEC Gemini General Instrur Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco Jerrold	3059 3026, 3041 nent 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067, 3075 3049 land 3043, 3073, 3074	Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson TIME WARNER Tocom Torx Toshiba Tristar	3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 200nent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3026, 3041 3057 3060, 3009 3006 3017 3067 3040 3045
Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba TRANScontine Transonic Trio Trutech TruVision TSM Umax United Urban Concepts	2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 ents 2313, 2317 2317 2312 2160 2309 2318 2318 2318 2318 2317 2205	Insignia Irradio JVC LG Liteon Panasonic Philips Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo Sony	2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2102, 2128, 2129, 2130 2189 2030, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117,	GEC Gemini General Instrur Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco Jerrold JVC Kabel Deutschl Macab Magnavox	3059 3026, 3041 nent 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067, 3075 3049 land 3043, 3073, 3074 3055 3029	Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson TIME WARNER Tocom Torx Toshiba Tristar Tudi	3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084, 3026, 3041, 3016, 3014, 3047, 3036, 3033, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067, 3026, 3041, 3026, 3041, 3057, 3061, 3057, 3000, 3009, 3006, 3017, 3067, 3040, 3045, 3052, 3052
Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba TRANScontine Transonic Trio Trutech TruVision TSM Umax United Urban Concepts US Logic	2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 2313 2317 2312 2160 2309 2318 2315 2317 2205 2167	Insignia Irradio JVC LG Liteon Panasonic Philips Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo Sony Sylvania Toshiba	2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2102, 2128, 2129, 2130 2189 2030, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119	GEC Gemini General Instrur Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco Jerrold JVC Kabel Deutschl Macab Magnavox Maspro	3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067, 3075 3049 land 3043, 3073, 3074 3055 3029 3049	Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom Stargate Starquest Supernax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson TIME WARNER Tocom Torx Toshiba Tristar Tudi Tusa	3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 2000000000000000000000000000000000
Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba TRANScontine Transonic Trio Trutech TruVision TSM Umax United Urban Concepts US Logic Venturer	2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 2318 2313, 2317 2317 2312 2160 2309 2318 2315 2317 2205 2167 2199	Insignia Irradio JVC LG Liteon Panasonic Philips Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo Sony	2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2102, 2128, 2129, 2130 2189 2030, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117,	GEC Gemini General Instrur Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco Jerrold JVC Kabel Deutschl Macab Magnavox Maspro Matsui	3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067, 3075 3049 land 3043, 3073, 3074 3055 3029 3049 3049	Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson TIME WARNER Tocom Torx Toshiba Tristar Tudi Tusa TV86	3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084, 3026, 3041, 3016, 3014, 3047, 3036, 3091, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3026, 3041, 3026, 3041, 3026, 3041, 3057, 3061, 3057, 3061, 3057, 3060, 3017, 3067, 3040, 3045, 3052, 3052, 3026, 3041, 3031
Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba TRANScontine Transonic Trio Trutech TruVision TSM Umax United Urban Concepts US Logic Venturer Viewmaster	2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 2313, 2317 2317 2312 2160 2309 2318 2315 2317 2205 2167 2199 2318	Insignia Irradio JVC LG Liteon Panasonic Philips Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo Sony Sylvania Toshiba Yamaha	2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2102, 2128, 2129, 2130 2189 2030, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119	GEC Gemini General Instrur Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco Jerrold JVC Kabel Deutschl Macab Magnavox Maspro Matsui MegaCable	3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067, 3075 3049 3043, 3073, 3074 3055 3029 3049 3049 3049 3039	Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson TIME WARNER Tocom Torx Toshiba Tristar Tudi Tusa TV86 Unika	3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 2000000000000000000000000000000000
Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba TRANScontine Transonic Trio Trutech TruVision TSM Umax United Urban Concepts US Logic Venturer Viewmaster Vocopro	2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 2313, 2317 2312 2160 2309 2318 2315 2317 2205 2167 2199 2318 2156	Insignia Irradio JVC LG Liteon Panasonic Philips Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo Sony Sylvania Toshiba Yamaha Cable	2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2102, 2128, 2129, 2130 2189 2030, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119 2106	GEC Gemini General Instrur Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco Jerrold JVC Kabel Deutschl Macab Magnavox Maspro Matsui MegaCable Memorex	3059 3026, 3041 nent 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067, 3075 3049 land 3043, 3073, 3074 3055 3029 3049 3049 3049 3049 3049 3049 3049 304	Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson TIME WARNER Tocom Torx Toshiba Tristar Tudi Tusa TV86 Unika United Cable	3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3016 3014, 3047 3036 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000
Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba TRANScontine Transonic Trio Trutech TruVision TSM Umax United Urban Concepts US Logic Venturer Viewmaster	2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 2313, 2317 2317 2312 2160 2309 2318 2315 2317 2205 2167 2199 2318	Insignia Irradio JVC LG Liteon Panasonic Philips Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo Sony Sylvania Toshiba Yamaha	2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2102, 2128, 2129, 2130 2189 2030, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119	GEC Gemini General Instrur Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco Jerrold JVC Kabel Deutschl Macab Magnavox Maspro Matsui MegaCable	3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067, 3075 3049 3043, 3073, 3074 3055 3029 3049 3049 3049 3039	Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson TIME WARNER Tocom Torx Toshiba Tristar Tudi Tusa TV86 Unika	3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 2000000000000000000000000000000000
Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba TRANScontine Transonic Trio Trutech TruVision TSM Umax United Urban Concepts US Logic Venturer Viewmaster Vocopro	2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 2313, 2317 2312 2160 2309 2318 2315 2317 2205 2167 2199 2318 2156	Insignia Irradio JVC LG Liteon Panasonic Philips Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo Sony Sylvania Toshiba Yamaha Cable	2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2102, 2128, 2129, 2130 2189 2030, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119 2106	GEC Gemini General Instrur Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco Jerrold JVC Kabel Deutschl Macab Magnavox Maspro Matsui MegaCable Memorex	3059 3026, 3041 nent 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067, 3075 3049 land 3043, 3073, 3074 3055 3029 3049 3049 3049 3049 3049 3049 3049 304	Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson TIME WARNER Tocom Torx Toshiba Tristar Tudi Tusa TV86 Unika United Cable	3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3016 3014, 3047 3036 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000
Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba TRANScontine Transonic Trio Trutech TruVision TSM Umax United Urban Concepts US Logic Venturer Viewmaster Vocopro VocoStar Waitec	2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 ents 2313, 2317 2312 2160 2309 2318 2315 2317 2205 2167 2199 2318 2156 2157 2318	Insignia Irradio JVC LG Liteon Panasonic Philips Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo Sony Sylvania Toshiba Yamaha Cable	2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2102, 2128, 2129, 2130 2189 2030, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119 2106	GEC Gemini General Instrur Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco Jerrold JVC Kabel Deutschl Macab Magnavox Maspro Matsui MegaCable Memorex Minerva Mnet	3059 3026, 3041 nent 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067, 3075 3049 land 3043, 3073, 3074 3055 3029 3049 3049 3049 3030, 3040 3049 3030, 3040 3049 3057	Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson TIME WARNER Tocom Torx Toshiba Tristar Tudi Tusa TV86 Unika United Cable Universal	3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 200nent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3026, 3041 3057, 3061 3057, 3060, 3009 3006 3017 3067 3040 3045 3052 3026, 3041 3031 3019, 3020 3037, 3064 3019, 3020 3049, 3051
Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba TRANScontine Transonic Trio Trutech TruVision TSM Umax United Urban Concepts US Logic Venturer Viewmaster Vocopro VocoStar Waitec Welltech	2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 2313, 2317 2312 2160 2309 2318 2315 2317 2205 2167 2199 2318 2156 2157 2318 2300	Insignia Irradio JVC LG Liteon Panasonic Philips Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo Sony Sylvania Toshiba Yamaha Cable ABC	2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2102, 2128, 2129, 2130 2189 2030, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119 2106 3004, 3015, 3016, 3017, 3037, 3040, 3067, 3080, 3081	GEC Gemini General Instrur Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco Jerrold JVC Kabel Deutschl Macab Magnavox Maspro Matsui MegaCable Memorex Minerva	3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067, 3075 3049 land 3043, 3073, 3074 3055 3029 3049 3049 3049 3049 3049 3049 3030, 3040 3049 3057 3006, 3008, 3010,	Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom Stargate Starquest Supernax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson TIME WARNER Tocom Torx Toshiba Tristar Tudi Tusa TV86 Unika United Cable Universal Universum V2	3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 2000000000000000000000000000000000
Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba TRANScontine Transonic Trio Trutech TruVision TSM Umax United Urban Concepts US Logic Venturer Viewmaster Vocopro VocoStar Waitec	2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 ents 2313, 2317 2312 2160 2309 2318 2315 2317 2205 2167 2199 2318 2156 2157 2318	Insignia Irradio JVC LG Liteon Panasonic Philips Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo Sony Sylvania Toshiba Yamaha Cable	2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2102, 2128, 2129, 2130 2189 2030, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119 2106	GEC Gemini General Instrur Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco Jerrold JVC Kabel Deutschl Macab Magnavox Maspro Matsui MegaCable Memorex Minerva Mnet	3059 3026, 3041 nent 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067, 3075 3049 land 3043, 3073, 3074 3055 3029 3049 3049 3049 3030, 3040 3049 3030, 3040 3049 3057	Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson TIME WARNER Tocom Torx Toshiba Tristar Tudi Tusa TV86 Unika United Cable Universal Universum	3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 200nent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3026, 3041 3057, 3061 3057, 3060, 3009 3006 3017 3067 3040 3045 3052 3026, 3041 3031 3019, 3020 3037, 3064 3019, 3020 3049, 3051

Viewmaster	3045	Condor	4074, 4090, 4137	Fuba	4074, 4083, 4090,	Lasat	4074, 4088, 4090,
Vision	3045	Connexions	4074, 4092	ruba	4092, 4093, 4101,	Lasai	4100, 4133, 4134,
Visiopass	3051, 3054, 3055	Conrad	4074, 4133, 4136,		4133		4137
Vortex View	3045	Comua	4137	Galaxis	4074, 4087, 4090,	Lasonic	4062
Wittenberg	3048	Conrad Electronic	4137, 4139		4091, 4096, 4098,	Lenco	4074, 4083, 4099,
Zenith	3035, 3040, 3046	Contec	4096		4133, 4140		4133, 4137, 4139
Zentek	3044	Coolsat	4050	GE	4015, 4016, 4061,	Leng	4095
0-11-111-		Cosat	4098		4151	Lennox	4098
Sattelite		Coship	4063	General Instrum	nent	Lenson	4136
AB Sat	4138, 4139	Crown	4089		4027, 4065	Lexus	4103
AccessHD	4058	Daeryung	4092	GMI	4089	LG	4053, 4057, 4099
ADB	4142	Daewoo	4107, 4139	GOI	4039	Lifesat	4074, 4090, 4134,
AGS	4138	DDC	4085	Goldbox	4135		4139
Akai	4101, 4103	Delega	4085	GoldStar	4099	Lifetec	4090
Alba	4083, 4084, 4085,	Dew	4096	Goodmans	4079, 4080, 4084	Lorenzen	4137
	4086, 4108, 4139	Diamond	4097	Goodmind	4061	Lorraine	4099
Aldes	4085, 4087, 4088	Digiality	4137	Grandin	4077	Lupus	4074, 4090
Allsat	4098, 4101, 4103	Digital Stream		Grothusen	4083, 4099	Luxor	4136
Allsonic	4074, 4087, 4090	DIRECTV	4017, 4018, 4020,	Grundig	4084, 4086, 4093,	Lyonnaise	4102
Alltech	4139		4021, 4022, 4024,		4113, 4129, 4136,	Macab	4102
Alpha	4103		4037, 4038, 4040,	W. 100 . 1	4140	Magnavox	4045, 4055
Alpha Digital	4058		4041, 4043, 4045,	Hänsel & Gretel		Manata	4077, 4138, 4139
Alphastar	4031		4057, 4106, 4143,	Hantor	4083, 4095	Manhattan	4084, 4088, 4098,
Amitronica	4139		4144, 4145, 4146,	Hanuri	4088	Manager	4138
Amstrad	4089, 4113, 4136,		4147, 4148, 4149,	Hauppauge	4126	Marantz	4101
. 1	4139		4150, 4151, 4152,	Heliocom	4137	Mascom	4088
Anglo	4139		4153, 4154, 4155,	Helium	4137	Maspro	4084, 4139
Ankaro	4074, 4087, 4090,	D:	4156, 4157	Hinari	4085	Matsui	4138
A	4139	Discoverer	4134	Hirschmann	4074, 4093, 4128,	Max	4137
Anttron	4083, 4086	Discovery	4138	Hisawa	4136, 4137, 4138	Mediabox	4135
Apollo	4083	Diseqc Dish Network	4138		4095	Mediamarkt	4089
Armstrong	4089, 4103	DISH Network	4011, 4012, 4013,	Hisense Hitachi	4066 4032, 4084, 4149,	Mediasat Medion	4091, 4135, 4136 4074, 4090, 4139
Artec Asat	4054		4014, 4019, 4039, 4064	ппасш	4052, 4064, 4149,	Medison	4139
ASLF	4101, 4103 4139	Dichero	4039, 4064	Homecast			
		Dishpro Distrisat	4103	Houston	4005, 4006, 4007 4098	Mega	4101, 4103 4045
Astacom Astra	4138 4089, 4091, 4100,	Distrisat	4098	HTS	4039	Memorex Metronic	4077, 4078, 4083,
Asua	4137, 4139	DNT	4092, 4101, 4103	Hughes	4018, 4022, 4144,	Wictionic	4086, 4087, 4088,
Astro	4074, 4086, 4088,	Drake	4026	riugiles	4146, 4150, 4152		4139
Asiio	4090, 4093, 4135,	DStv	4140	Hughes Networ		Metz	4093
	4136, 4137		4074	Trugiles rectwor	4021		
AudioTon		Dune Echostar		Humay			4136, 4137, 4139
AudioTon Aurora	4086, 4098	Echostar	4011, 4019, 4039,	Humax	4051, 4075, 4076,	Micro Technology	4139
Aurora	4086, 4098 4140	Echostar	4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139		4051, 4075, 4076, 4110	Micro Technology MicroGem	4139 4056
Aurora Austar	4086, 4098 4140 4140		4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089,	Humax Huth	4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094,	Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx	4139 4056 4074, 4090
Aurora Austar Axiel	4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138	Echostar Einhell	4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139		4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098,	Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar	4139 4056 4074, 4090 4090
Aurora Austar	4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091,	Echostar	4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4138, 4139	Huth	4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141	Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microtec	4139 4056 4074, 4090 4090 4139
Aurora Austar Axiel Axis	4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096	Echostar Einhell Elap Elekta	4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4138, 4139 4088	Huth Hypson	4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077	Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microtec Minerva	4139 4056 4074, 4090 4090 4139 4093
Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best	4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090	Echostar Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat	4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4138, 4139 4088 4139	Huth	4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4066	Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi	4139 4056 4074, 4090 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152
Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best Blaupunkt	4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096	Echostar Einhell Elap Elekta	4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4138, 4139 4088 4139 4074, 4083, 4090,	Huth Hypson Ilo Imex	4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4066 4077	Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi Mitsumi	4139 4056 4074, 4090 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152 4100
Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best	4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090 4093 4139	Echostar Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat	4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4138, 4139 4088 4139	Huth Hypson Ilo Imex Innovation	4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4066 4077 4090	Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi	4139 4056 4074, 4090 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152 4100 4089, 4100, 4101,
Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best Blaupunkt Blue Sky	4086, 4098 4140 4140 4140 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090 4093	Echostar Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat Elta	4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4138, 4139 4088 4139 4074, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103 4083	Huth Hypson Ilo Imex	4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4066 4077	Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi Mitsumi	4139 4056 4074, 4090 4090 4139 4093 4094, 4093, 4152 4100 4089, 4100, 4101, 4103, 4139
Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best Blaupunkt Blue Sky	4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090 4093 4139 4089, 4100, 4105, 4139	Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat Elta Emanon Emme Esse	4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4138, 4139 4088 4139 4074, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103	Huth Hypson Ilo Imex Innovation Insignia	4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4066 4077 4090 4057	Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi Mitsumi Morgan's	4139 4056 4074, 4090 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152 4100 4089, 4100, 4101,
Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best Blaupunkt Blue Sky Boca	4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090 4093 4139 4089, 4100, 4105,	Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat Elta Emanon	4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4138, 4139 4088 4139 4074, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103 4083 4074, 4090	Huth Hypson Ilo Imex Innovation Insignia Intertronic	4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4066 4077 4090 4057 4089	Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi Mitsumi Morgan's	4139 4056 4074, 4090 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152 4100 4089, 4100, 4101, 4103, 4139 4008, 4009, 4010,
Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best Blaupunkt Blue Sky Boca Boston	4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090 4093 4139 4089, 4100, 4105, 4139 4138	Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat Elta Emanon Emme Esse Engel	4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4138, 4139 4088 4139 4074, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103 4074, 4090 4139	Huth Hypson Ilo Imex Innovation Insignia Intertronic Intervision	4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4066 4077 4090 4057 4089 4098, 4137	Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi Mitsumi Morgan's Motorola	4139 4056 4074, 4090 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152 4100 4089, 4100, 4101, 4103, 4139 4008, 4009, 4010, 4065
Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best Blaupunkt Blue Sky Boca Boston Brain Wave	4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090 4093 4139 4089, 4100, 4105, 4139 4138 4095	Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat Elta Emanon Emme Esse Engel Ep Sat	4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4138, 4139 4074, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103 4083 4074, 4090 4139 4084	Huth Hypson Ilo Imex Innovation Insignia Intertronic Intervision ITT Nokia	4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4066 4077 4090 4057 4089 4098, 4137	Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi Mitsumi Morgan's Motorola Multichoice	4139 4056 4074, 4090 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152 4100 4089, 4100, 4101, 4103, 4139 4008, 4009, 4010, 4065 4140
Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best Blaupunkt Blue Sky Boca Boston Brain Wave Broadcast	4086, 4098 4140 4140 4148 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090 4093 4139 4089, 4100, 4105, 4139 4138 4095 4094	Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat Elta Emanon Emme Esse Engel Ep Sat EURIEULT	4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4138, 4139 4074, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103 4083 4074, 4090 4139 4084 4077	Huth Hypson Ilo Imex Innovation Insignia Intertronic Intervision ITT Nokia Jerrold	4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4066 4077 4090 4057 4089 4098, 4137 4084 4065	Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi Mitsumi Morgan's Motorola Multichoice Multichoice	4139 4056 4074, 4090 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152 4100 4089, 4100, 4101, 4103, 4139 4008, 4009, 4010, 4065 4140 4134
Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best Blaupunkt Blue Sky Boca Boston Brain Wave Broadcast Broco	4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090 4093 4139 4089, 4100, 4105, 4139 4138 4095 4094 4139	Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat Elta Emanon Emme Esse Engel Ep Sat EURIEULT Eurodec	4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4088 4139 4074, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103 4083 4074, 4090 4139 4084 4077 4102	Huth Hypson Ilo Imex Innovation Insignia Intertronic Intervision ITT Nokia Jerrold Johansson	4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4066 4077 4090 4057 4089 4098, 4137 4084 4065 4095	Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi Mitsumi Morgan's Motorola Multichoice Multice Muratto	4139 4056 4074, 4090 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152 4100 4089, 4100, 4101, 4103, 4139 4008, 4009, 4010, 4065 4140 4134 4099
Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best Blaupunkt Blue Sky Boca Boston Brain Wave Broadcast Broco BSkyB	4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090 4093 4139 4089, 4100, 4105, 4138 4095 4094 4139 4113, 4123	Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat Elta Emanon Emme Esse Engel Ep Sat EURIEULT Eurodec Europa	4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4088 4139 4074, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103 4083 4074, 4090 4139 4084 4077 4102 4103, 4136, 4137	Huth Hypson Ilo Imex Innovation Insignia Intertronic Intervision ITT Nokia Jerrold Johansson JOK	4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4066 4077 4090 4057 4089 4098, 4137 4084 4065 4095 4138	Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi Mitsumi Morgan's Motorola Multichoice Multitec Muratto Mysat	4139 4056 4074, 4090 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152 4100 4089, 4100, 4101, 4103, 4139 4008, 4009, 4010, 4065 4140 4134 4099 4139
Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best Blaupunkt Blue Sky Boca Boston Brain Wave Broadcast Broco BSkyB BT Bubu Sat Bush	4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090 4093 4139 4089, 4100, 4105, 4138 4095 4094 4139 4113, 4123 4138	Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat Elta Emanon Emme Esse Engel Ep Sat EURIEULT Eurodec Europa Europhon	4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 40138, 4139 4074, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103 4074, 4090 4139 4084 4077, 4102 4103, 4136, 4137 4137	Huth Hypson Ilo Imex Innovation Insignia Intertronic Intervision ITT Nokia Jerrold Johansson JOK JSR	4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4066 4077 4090 4057 4089 4098, 4137 4084 4065 4095 4138 4098	Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi Mitsumi Morgan's Motorola Multichoice Multithoice Muratto Mysat Navex	4139 4056 4074, 4090 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152 4100 4089, 4100, 4101, 4103, 4139 4008, 4009, 4010, 4065 4140 4134 4099 4139 4095
Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best Blaupunkt Blue Sky Boca Boston Brain Wave Broadcast Broco BSkyB BT Bubu Sat	4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090 4093 4139 4089, 4100, 4105, 4138 4095 4094 4139 4113, 4123 4138 4139	Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat Elta Emanon Emme Esse Engel Ep Sat EURIEULT Eurodec Europa Europhon Eurosat	4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 40138, 4139 4074, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103 4083 4074, 4090 4139 4084 4077 4102 4103, 4136, 4137 4137 4089	Huth Hypson Ilo Imex Innovation Insignia Intertronic Intervision ITT Nokia Jerrold Johansson JOK JSR	4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4066 4077 4090 4057 4089 4098, 4137 4084 4065 4095 4138 4098 4011, 4019, 4039,	Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi Mitsumi Morgan's Motorola Multichoice Multithoice Muratto Mysat Navex	4139 4056 4074, 4090 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152 4100 4089, 4100, 4101, 4103, 4139 4008, 4009, 4010, 4065 4140 4134 4099 4139 4095 4091, 4098, 4136,
Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best Blaupunkt Blue Sky Boca Boston Brain Wave Broadcast Broco BSkyB BT Bubu Sat Bush Cambridge Canal Satellite	4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090 4093 4139 4089, 4100, 4105, 4139 4138 4095 4094 4139 4113, 4123 4138 4139 4143, 4123 4136 4136 4137	Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat Elta Emanon Emme Esse Engel Ep Sat EURIEULT Eurodec Europa Europhon Eurosat Eurosat Eurosky Eurostar	4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4013, 4139 4074, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103 4083 4074, 4090 4139 4084 4077 4102 4103, 4136, 4137 4089 4074, 4089, 4090, 4133, 4136, 4137	Huth Hypson Ilo Imex Innovation Insignia Intertronic Intervision ITT Nokia Jerrold Johansson JOK JSR JVC	4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4066 4077 4090 4057 4089 4098, 4137 4084 4065 4095 4138 4098 4011, 4019, 4039, 4079 4139 4093, 4101, 4103,	Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi Mitsumi Morgan's Motorola Multichoice Multitec Muratto Mysat Navex Neuhaus Neusat Next Level	4139 4056 4074, 4090 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152 4100 4089, 4100, 4101, 4103, 4139 4008, 4009, 4010, 4065 4140 4134 4099 4139 4095 4091, 4098, 4136, 4137, 4139 4139 4065
Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best Blaupunkt Blue Sky Boca Boston Brain Wave Broadcast Broco BSkyB BT Bubu Sat Bush Cambridge Canal Satellite Canal+	4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090 4093 4139 4089, 4100, 4105, 4138 4095 4094 4113, 4123 4138 4139 4113, 4123 4138 4139 4084, 4127 4136 4135 4135	Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat Elta Emanon Emme Esse Engel Ep Sat EURIEULT Eurodec Europa Europhon Eurosat Eurosky Eurostar Eurostar Eutelsat	4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4088 4139 4074, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103 4083 4074, 4090 4139 4084 4077 4102 4103, 4136, 4137 4089 4074, 4089, 4090, 4133, 4136, 4137 4089, 4133, 4137	Huth Hypson Ilo Imex Innovation Insignia Intertronic Intervision ITT Nokia Jerrold Johansson JOK JSR JVC Kamm	4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4066 4077 4090 4057 4089 4098, 4137 4084 4065 4095 4138 4098 4011, 4019, 4039, 4079 4139 4093, 4101, 4103, 4109, 4112, 4120,	Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi Mitsumi Morgan's Motorola Multichoice Multithoice Multithoice Muratto Mysat Navex Neuhaus Neusat Next Level NextWave	4139 4056 4074, 4090 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152 4100 4089, 4100, 4101, 4103, 4139 4008, 4009, 4010, 4065 4140 4134 4099 4139 4095 4091, 4098, 4136, 4137, 4139 4139 4065 4141
Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best Blaupunkt Blue Sky Boca Boston Brain Wave Broadcast Broco BSkyB BT Bubu Sat Bush Cambridge Canal Satellite Canal+ CaptiveWorks	4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090 4093 4139 4089, 4100, 4105, 4138 4095 4094 4138 4139 4113, 4123 4138 4139 4084, 4127 4136 4135 4049	Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat Elta Emanon Emme Esse Engel Ep Sat EURIEULT Eurodec Europa Europhon Eurosat Eurosky Eurostar Eutelsat Exator	4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 40138, 4139 4074, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103 4074, 4090 4139 4084 4077, 4102 4103, 4136, 4137 4137 4089 4074, 4089, 4090, 4133, 4136, 4137 4137 4089 4074, 4089, 4090, 4133, 4136, 4137 4137 4089, 4133, 4136, 4137 4139 4083, 4086	Huth Hypson Ilo Imex Innovation Insignia Intertronic Intervision ITT Nokia Jerrold Johansson JOK JSR JVC Kamm Kathrein	4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4066 4077 4090 4057 4089 4098, 4137 4084 4065 4095 41138 4098 4011, 4019, 4039, 4079 4139 4093, 4101, 4103, 4109, 4112, 4120, 4133, 4138, 4139	Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi Mitsumi Morgan's Motorola Multichoice Multitec Muratto Mysat Navex Neuhaus Neusat Next Level NextWave Nikko	4139 4056 4074, 4090 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152 4100 4089, 4100, 4101, 4103, 4139 4008, 4009, 4010, 4065 4140 4134 4099 4139 4095 4091, 4098, 4136, 4137, 4139 4139 4065 4141 4089, 4139
Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best Blaupunkt Blue Sky Boca Boston Brain Wave Broadcast Broco BSkyB BT Bubu Sat Bush Cambridge Canal Satellite Canal+ CaptiveWorks Channel Master	4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090 4093 4139 4089, 4100, 4105, 4138 4095 4094 4138 4139 4113, 4123 4113, 4123 4136 4135 4135 4049 4060, 4085	Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat Elta Emanon Emme Esse Engel Ep Sat EURIEULT Eurodec Europa Europhon Eurosat Eurosky Eurostar Eutelsat Exator Expressvu	4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 40138, 4139 4074, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103 4084 4074, 4090 4139 4084 4077 4102 4103, 4136, 4137 4137 4089 4074, 4089, 4090, 4133, 4136, 4137 4089 4074, 4089, 4090, 4133, 4136, 4137 4089, 4133, 4136, 4137 4089, 4089, 4086 4039	Huth Hypson Ilo Imex Innovation Insignia Intertronic Intervision ITT Nokia Jerrold Johansson JOK JSR JVC Kamm Kathrein	4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4066 4077 4090 4057 4089 4098, 4137 4084 4065 4095 4138 4098 4011, 4019, 4039, 4079 4139 4093, 4101, 4103, 4109, 4112, 4120, 4133, 4138, 4139 4133	Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi Mitsumi Morgan's Motorola Multichoice Multitec Muratto Mysat Navex Neuhaus Neusat Next Level NextWave Nikko Nokia	4139 4056 4074, 4090 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152 4100 4089, 4100, 4101, 4103, 4139 4008, 4009, 4010, 4065 4140 4134 4099 4139 4095 4091, 4098, 4136, 4137, 4139 4065 4141 4089, 4139 4084, 4122
Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best Blaupunkt Blue Sky Boca Boston Brain Wave Broadcast Broco BSkyB BT Bubu Sat Bush Cambridge Canal Satellite Canal+ CaptiveWorks Channel Master Chaparral	4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090 4093 4139 4089, 4100, 4105, 4138 4095 4094 4139 4113, 4123 4113, 4123 4139 4084, 4127 4136 4135 4049 4060, 4085 4025	Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat Elta Emanon Emme Esse Engel Ep Sat EURIEULT Eurodec Europa Europhon Eurosat Eurosky Eurostar Eutelsat Exator Expressvu Fenner	4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4013, 4139 4014, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103 4083 4074, 4090 4139 4084 4077 4102 4103, 4136, 4137 4089 4074, 4089, 4090, 4133, 4136, 4137 4089 4074, 4089, 4090, 4133, 4136, 4137 4089 4074, 4089, 4090, 4133, 4136, 4137 4089, 4133, 4136 4083, 4086 4039 4074, 4134, 4139	Huth Hypson Ilo Imex Innovation Insignia Intertronic Intervision ITT Nokia Jerrold Johansson JOK JSR JVC Kamm Kathrein	4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4066 4077 4090 4057 4089 4098, 4137 4084 4065 4095 4138 4098 4011, 4019, 4039, 4079 4139 4093, 4101, 4103, 4109, 4112, 4120, 4133, 4138, 4139 4133	Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi Mitsumi Morgan's Motorola Multichoice Multitec Muratto Mysat Navex Neuhaus Neusat Next Level NextWave Nikko	4139 4056 4074, 4090 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152 4100 4089, 4100, 4101, 4103, 4139 4008, 4009, 4010, 4065 4140 4134 4099 4139 4095 4091, 4098, 4136, 4137, 4139 4140 4084, 4122 4083, 4084, 4085,
Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best Blaupunkt Blue Sky Boca Boston Brain Wave Broadcast Broco BSkyB BT Bubu Sat Bush Cambridge Canal Satellite Canal+ CaptiveWorks Channel Master Chaparral CHEROKEE	4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090 4093 4139 4089, 4100, 4105, 4138 4095 4094 4139 4113, 4123 4139 4084, 4127 4136 4135 4049 4060, 4085 4025 4138	Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat Elta Emanon Emme Esse Engel Ep Sat EURIEULT Eurodec Europa Europhon Eurosat Eurosky Eurostar Eutelsat Exator Expressvu Fenner Ferguson	4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4013, 4139 4014, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103 4083 4074, 4090 4139 4084 4077 4102 4103, 4136, 4137 4089 4074, 4089, 4090, 4133, 4136, 4137 4089 4074, 4089, 4039 4074, 4089, 4137 4089, 4133, 4137 4139 4084, 4131, 4139 4084, 4102, 4132	Huth Hypson Ilo Imex Innovation Insignia Intertronic Intervision ITT Nokia Jerrold Johansson JOK JSR JVC Kamm Kathrein Kathrein Eurostar Klap Konig	4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4066 4077 4090 4057 4089 4098, 4137 4084 4065 4095 4138 4098 4011, 4019, 4039, 4079 4139 4093, 4101, 4103, 4109, 4112, 4120, 4133, 4138, 4139 4138 4138	Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi Mitsumi Morgan's Motorola Multichoice Multitec Muratto Mysat Navex Neuhaus Neusat Next Level NextWave Nikko Nokia Nordmende	4139 4056 4074, 4090 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152 4100 4089, 4100, 4101, 4103, 4139 4008, 4009, 4010, 4065 4140 4134 4099 4139 4095 4091, 4098, 4136, 4137, 4139 4139 4065 4141 4089, 4139 4065 4141 4089, 4139 4084, 4122 4083, 4084, 4085, 4088, 4102
Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best Blaupunkt Blue Sky Boca Boston Brain Wave Broadcast Broco BSkyB BT Bubu Sat Bush Cambridge Canal Satellite Canal+ CaptiveWorks Channel Master Chaparral CHEROKEE Chess	4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090 4093 4139 4089, 4100, 4105, 4139 4138 4095 4094 4139 4113, 4123 4138 4139 4084, 4127 4136 4135 4135 4049 4060, 4085 40025 4138 4134, 4139	Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat Elta Emanon Emme Esse Engel Ep Sat EURIEULT Eurodec Europa Europhon Eurosat Eurostar Eutelsat Exator Expressvu Fenner Ferguson Fidelity	4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4013, 4139 4074, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103 4084 4077, 4102 4103, 4136, 4137 4089 4074, 4089, 4090, 4133, 4136, 4137 4089 4074, 4089, 4090, 4133, 4136, 4137 4089 4074, 4089, 4090, 4133, 4136, 4137 4089 4074, 4134, 4139 4084, 4102, 4132 4136	Huth Hypson Ilo Imex Innovation Insignia Intertronic Intervision ITT Nokia Jerrold Johansson JOK JSR JVC Kamm Kathrein Kathrein Eurostar Klap Konig Kosmos	4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4066 4077 4090 4057 4088 4098, 4137 4084 4065 4095 4138 4098 4011, 4019, 4039, 4079 4139 4093, 4101, 4103, 4109, 4112, 4120, 4133, 4138, 4139 4133 4133 4138 4137 4099	Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi Mitsumi Morgan's Motorola Multichoice Multitec Muratto Mysat Navex Neuhaus Neusat Next Level NextWave Nikko Nokia Nordmende	4139 4056 4074, 4090 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152 4100 4089, 4100, 4101, 4103, 4139 4008, 4009, 4010, 4065 4140 4134 4099 4139 4095 4091, 4098, 4136, 4137, 4139 4065 4141 4089, 4139 4084, 4122 4083, 4084, 4085, 4088, 4102 4140
Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best Blaupunkt Blue Sky Boca Boston Brain Wave Broadcast Broco BSkyB BT Bubu Sat Bush Cambridge Canal Satellite Canal+ CaptiveWorks Channel Master Chaparral CHEROKEE Chess CityCom	4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090 4093 4139 4089, 4100, 4105, 4138 4095 4094 4139 4113, 4123 4138 4139 4084, 4127 4136 4135 4049 4060, 4085 4025 4138 4134, 4139 4084, 4133, 4137	Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat Elta Emanon Emme Esse Engel Ep Sat EURIEULT Eurodec Europa Europhon Eurosat Eurosky Eurostar Eutelsat Exator Expressvu Fenner Ferguson Fidelity Finlandia	4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4088 4139 4074, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103 4084 4077, 4102 4103, 4136, 4137 4137 4089 4074, 4089, 4090, 4133, 4136, 4137 4137 4089 4074, 4089, 4090, 4133, 4136, 4137 4139 4084, 4134, 4139 4084, 4102, 4132 4136 4084	Huth Hypson Ilo Imex Innovation Insignia Intertronic Intervision ITT Nokia Jerrold Johansson JOK JSR JVC Kamm Kathrein Kathrein Eurostar Klap Konig Kosmos KR	4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4066 4077 4089 4098, 4137 4084 4065 4095 41138 4098 4011, 4019, 4039, 4079 4139 4093, 4101, 4103, 4109, 4112, 4120, 4133, 4138, 4139 4138 4099 4086	Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi Mitsumi Morgan's Motorola Multichoice Multichoice Multithoice Muratto Mysat Navex Neuhaus Neusat Next Level NextWave Nikko Nokia Nordmende Nova Novis	4139 4056 4074, 4090 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152 4100 4089, 4100, 4101, 4103, 4139 4008, 4009, 4010, 4065 4140 4134 4099 4139 4095 4091, 4098, 4136, 4137, 4139 4139 4065 4141 4089, 4139 4084, 4122 4083, 4084, 4085, 4088, 4102 4140 4095
Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best Blaupunkt Blue Sky Boca Boston Brain Wave Broadcast Broco BSkyB BT Bubu Sat Bush Cambridge Canal Satellite Canal+ CaptiveWorks Channel Master Chaparral CHEROKEE Chess CityCom Clatronic	4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090 4093 4139 4089, 4100, 4105, 4138 4095 4094 4139 4113, 4123 4138 4139 4084, 4127 4136 4135 4049 4060, 4085 4025 4138 4134, 4139 4084, 4133, 4137 4095	Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat Elta Emanon Emme Esse Engel Ep Sat EURIEULT Eurodec Europa Europhon Eurosat Eurosky Eurostar Eutelsat Exator Expressvu Fenner Ferguson Fidelity Finlandia Finlux	4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 40138, 4139 4074, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103 4084 4074, 4090 4139 4084 4077 4102 4103, 4136, 4137 4137 4089 4074, 4089, 4090, 4133, 4136, 4137 4137 4089 4074, 4089, 4090, 4133, 4136, 4137 4089, 4133, 4136, 4137 4089, 4133, 4136, 4137 4089, 4134, 4139 4084, 4102, 4132 4136 4084	Huth Hypson Ilo Imex Innovation Insignia Intertronic Intervision ITT Nokia Jerrold Johansson JOK JSR JVC Kamm Kathrein Kathrein Eurostar Klap Konig Kosmos KR Kreiselmeyer	4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4066 4077 4090 4057 4089 4098, 4137 4084 4065 4095 41138 4098 4011, 4019, 4039, 4079 4139 4093, 4101, 4103, 4109, 4112, 4120, 4133, 4138, 4139 4133 4138 4137 4099 4086 4093	Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi Mitsumi Morgan's Motorola Multichoice Multitec Muratto Mysat Navex Neuhaus Neusat Next Level NextWave Nikko Nokia Nordmende Nova Novis Oceanic	4139 4056 4074, 4090 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152 4100 4089, 4100, 4101, 4103, 4139 4008, 4009, 4010, 4065 4140 4134 4099 4139 4095 4091, 4098, 4136, 4137, 4139 4065 4141 4089, 4139 4065 4141 4089, 4139 4065 4141 4089, 4139 4084, 4122 4083, 4084, 4085, 4088, 4102 4140 4095 4097
Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best Blaupunkt Blue Sky Boca Boston Brain Wave Broadcast Broco BSkyB BT Bubu Sat Bush Cambridge Canal Satellite Canal+ CaptiveWorks Channel Master Chaparral CHEROKEE Chess CityCom Clatronic CNT	4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090 4093 4139 4089, 4100, 4105, 4138 4095 4094 4139 4113, 4123 4113, 4123 4136 4135 4146 4135 4049 4060, 4085 4025 4138 4134, 4139 4084, 4133, 4137 4095 4088	Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat Elta Emanon Emme Esse Engel Ep Sat EURIEULT Eurodec Europa Europhon Eurosat Eurosky Eurostar Eutelsat Exator Expressvu Fenner Ferguson Fidelity Finlandia Finlux FinnSat	4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 40138, 4139 4074, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103 4084 4074, 4090 4139 4084 4077 4102 4103, 4136, 4137 4189 4074, 4089, 4090, 4133, 4136, 4137 4137 4089 4074, 4089, 4090, 4133, 4136, 4137 4089 4074, 4134, 4139 4084, 4102, 4132 4136 4084 4084 4084 4084	Huth Hypson Ilo Imex Innovation Insignia Intertronic Intervision ITT Nokia Jerrold Johansson JOK JSR JVC Kamm Kathrein Kathrein Eurostar Klap Konig Kosmos KR Kreiselmeyer K-SAT	4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4066 4077 4090 4057 4089 4098, 4137 4084 4065 4095 4138 4098 4011, 4019, 4039, 4079 4139 4093, 4101, 4103, 4109, 4112, 4120, 4133, 4138, 4139 4133 4137 4099 4098 4091, 4199, 4199, 4199, 4199, 4199, 4199, 4199, 4112, 4120, 4113, 4138, 4139 4133 4137 4099 4086 4093 4139	Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi Mitsumi Morgan's Motorola Multichoice Multitec Muratto Mysat Navex Neuhaus Neusat Next Level NextWave Nikko Nokia Nordmende Nova Novis Oceanic Octagon	4139 4056 4074, 4090 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152 4100 4089, 4100, 4101, 4103, 4139 4008, 4009, 4010, 4065 4140 4134 4099 4139 4095 4091, 4098, 4136, 4137, 4139 4105 4141 4089, 4139 4065 4141 4089, 4139 4084, 4122 4083, 4084, 4085, 4088, 4102 4140 4095 4097 4083, 4086, 4096
Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best Blaupunkt Blue Sky Boca Boston Brain Wave Broadcast Broco BSkyB BT Bubu Sat Bush Cambridge Canal Satellite Canal+ CaptiveWorks Channel Master Chaparral CHEROKEE Chess CityCom Clatronic	4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090 4093 4139 4089, 4100, 4105, 4139 4113, 4123 4139 4113, 4123 4139 4084, 4127 4136 4135 4135 4135 4135 4135 4049 4060, 4085 4025 4138 4134, 4139 4084, 4133, 4137 4095 4094	Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat Elsat Elta Emanon Emme Esse Engel Ep Sat EURIEULT Eurodec Europa Europhon Eurosat Eurosky Eurostar Eutelsat Exator Expressvu Fenner Ferguson Fidelity Finlandia Finlux FinnSat Flair Mate	4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4013, 4139 4014, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103 4083 4074, 4090 4139 4084 4077 4102 4103, 4136, 4137 4137 4089 4074, 4089, 4090, 4133, 4136, 4137 4137 4089 4074, 4089, 4090, 4133, 4136, 4137 4139 4084, 4102, 4132 4136 4084 4084 4084 4084 4096, 4102 4139	Huth Hypson Ilo Imex Innovation Insignia Intertronic Intervision ITT Nokia Jerrold Johansson JOK JSR JVC Kamm Kathrein Kathrein Eurostar Klap Konig Kosmos KR Kreiselmeyer K-SAT Kyostar	4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4066 4077 4089 4098, 4137 4084 4065 4095 4138 4098 4011, 4019, 4039, 4079 4139 4093, 4101, 4103, 4109, 4112, 4120, 4133, 4138, 4139 4138 4137 4099 4086 4093 4139 4083	Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi Mitsumi Morgan's Motorola Multichoice Multitec Muratto Mysat Navex Neuhaus Neusat Next Level NextWave Nikko Nokia Nordmende Nova Novis Oceanic Octagon Okano	4139 4056 4074, 4090 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152 4100 4089, 4100, 4101, 4103, 4139 4008, 4009, 4010, 4065 4140 4134 4099 4139 4095 4091, 4098, 4136, 4137, 4139 4165 4141 4089, 4139 4084, 4122 4083, 4084, 4085, 4088, 4102 4140 4095 4097 4083, 4086, 4096 4089
Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best Blaupunkt Blue Sky Boca Boston Brain Wave Broadcast Broco BSkyB BT Bubu Sat Bush Cambridge Canal Satellite Canal+ CaptiveWorks Channel Master Chaparral CHEROKEE Chess CityCom Clatronic CNT Comag	4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090 4093 4139 4089, 4100, 4105, 4138 4095 4094 4139 4113, 4123 4138 4139 4084, 4127 4136 4135 4135 4049 4060, 4085 4025 4138 4134, 4139 4084, 4133, 4137 4095 4094	Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat Elta Emanon Emme Esse Engel Ep Sat EURIEULT Eurodec Europa Europhon Eurosat Eurosky Eurostar Eutelsat Exator Expressvu Fenner Ferguson Fidelity Finlandia Finlux Finnsat Flair Mate Foxtel	4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4013, 4139 4014, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103 4083 4074, 4090 4139 4084 4077 4102 4103, 4136, 4137 4089 4074, 4089, 4090, 4133, 4136, 4137 4089 4074, 4089, 4039 4074, 4134, 4139 4084, 4102, 4132 4136 4084 4096, 4102 4139 4084 4096, 4102 4139 4140	Huth Hypson Ilo Imex Innovation Insignia Intertronic Intervision ITT Nokia Jerrold Johansson JOK JSR JVC Kamm Kathrein Kathrein Eurostar Klap Konig Kosmos KR Kreiselmeyer K-SAT	4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4066 4077 4090 4057 4089 4098, 4137 4084 4065 4095 4138 4098 4011, 4019, 4039, 4079 4139 4093, 4101, 4103, 4109, 4112, 4120, 4133, 4138, 4139 4133 4137 4099 4098 4091, 4199, 4199, 4199, 4199, 4199, 4199, 4199, 4112, 4120, 4113, 4138, 4139 4133 4137 4099 4086 4093 4139	Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi Mitsumi Morgan's Motorola Multichoice Multitec Muratto Mysat Navex Neuhaus Neusat Next Level NextWave Nikko Nokia Nordmende Nova Novis Oceanic Octagon Okano Optex	4139 4056 4074, 4090 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152 4100 4089, 4100, 4101, 4103, 4139 4008, 4009, 4010, 4065 4140 4134 4099 4139 4095 4091, 4098, 4136, 4137, 4139 4165 4141 4089, 4139 4084, 4122 4083, 4084, 4085, 4088, 4102 4140 4095 4097 4083, 4086, 4096 4089 4089
Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best Blaupunkt Blue Sky Boca Boston Brain Wave Broadcast Broco BSkyB BT Bubu Sat Bush Cambridge Canal Satellite Canal+ CaptiveWorks Channel Master Chaparral CHEROKEE Chess CityCom Clatronic CNT	4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090 4093 4139 4089, 4100, 4105, 4139 4113, 4123 4139 4113, 4123 4139 4084, 4127 4136 4135 4135 4135 4135 4135 4049 4060, 4085 4025 4138 4134, 4139 4084, 4133, 4137 4095 4094	Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat Elsat Elta Emanon Emme Esse Engel Ep Sat EURIEULT Eurodec Europa Europhon Eurosat Eurosky Eurostar Eutelsat Exator Expressvu Fenner Ferguson Fidelity Finlandia Finlux FinnSat Flair Mate	4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4013, 4139 4014, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103 4083 4074, 4090 4139 4084 4077 4102 4103, 4136, 4137 4137 4089 4074, 4089, 4090, 4133, 4136, 4137 4137 4089 4074, 4089, 4090, 4133, 4136, 4137 4139 4084, 4102, 4132 4136 4084 4084 4084 4084 4096, 4102 4139	Huth Hypson Ilo Imex Innovation Insignia Intertronic Intervision ITT Nokia Jerrold Johansson JOK JSR JVC Kamm Kathrein Kathrein Eurostar Klap Konig Kosmos KR Kreiselmeyer K-SAT Kyostar	4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4066 4077 4089 4098, 4137 4084 4065 4095 4138 4098 4011, 4019, 4039, 4079 4139 4093, 4101, 4103, 4109, 4112, 4120, 4133, 4138, 4139 4138 4137 4099 4086 4093 4139 4083	Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi Mitsumi Morgan's Motorola Multichoice Multitec Muratto Mysat Navex Neuhaus Neusat Next Level NextWave Nikko Nokia Nordmende Nova Novis Oceanic Octagon Okano	4139 4056 4074, 4090 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152 4100 4089, 4100, 4101, 4103, 4139 4008, 4009, 4010, 4065 4140 4134 4099 4139 4095 4091, 4098, 4136, 4137, 4139 4165 4141 4089, 4139 4084, 4122 4083, 4084, 4085, 4088, 4102 4140 4095 4097 4083, 4086, 4096 4089

	4083, 4134, 4135,	Satcom	4094, 4137	Tivax	4058
Orbitech	4136	Satec	4139	Tivo	4150
OSat	4086	Satelco	4074	Tokai	4103
Otto Versand	4093	Satford	4094	Tonna	4084, 4094, 4098,
Pace	4084, 4093, 4113,	Satmaster	4094	Tomia	4136, 4139
ruce	4121, 4125, 4138	Satplus	4134	Toshiba	4144, 4152, 4153
Pacific	4097	Schneider	4090, 4134, 4138	Triad	4099
Packsat	4138	Schwaiger	4097, 4134, 4137	Triasat	4136
Palcom	4085	SCS	4133	Triax	4093, 4133, 4136,
Palladium	4089, 4136	Seemann	4089, 4091, 4092		4139
Palsat	4134, 4136	SEG	4074, 4083, 4090,	Turnsat	4139
Panasat	4140		4095	Tvonics	4132
Panasonic	4043, 4044, 4046,	Seleco	4098	Twinner	4077, 4139
	4084, 4113, 4118,	Servi Sat	4077, 4139	UEC	4140
	4143, 4148	Siemens	4093	Uher	4134
Panda	4084, 4137	Silva	4099	UltimateTV	4020
Pansat	4047	Skantin	4139	Uniden	4029, 4045
Patriot	4138	Skardin	4091	Unisat	4089, 4096, 4103
Paysat	4045	Skinsat	4136	Unitor	4095
PCT	4060	SKR	4139	Universum	4093, 4133, 4137
Philco	4055	Skymaster	4067, 4068, 4087,	US Digital	4066
Philips	4021, 4022, 4045,		4134, 4139	Variosat	4093
	4084, 4101, 4103,	Skymax	4101, 4103	Vega	4074
	4111, 4115, 4135,	SkySat	4134, 4136, 4137,	Ventana	4101, 4103
	4138, 4150, 4152,		4139	Viewsat	4048
	4153, 4155, 4156	Skyvision	4098	Visiosat	4095, 4098, 4138,
Phoenix	4096	SM Electronic	4134, 4139		4139
Phonotrend	4084, 4087, 4098	Smart	4133, 4139	Voom	4065
Pioneer	4124, 4135	Sony	4017, 4020, 4135	Vortec	4083
Polsat	4102	SR	4089, 4100	Welltech	4134
Predki	4095	Star Choice	4065	WeTeKom	4134, 4136
Premiere	4098, 4135	Starland	4139	Wevasat	4084
Priesner	4089	Starring	4095	Wewa	4084
Primestar	4030	Start Trak	4083	Winersat	4095
Profile	4138	Strong	4074, 4083, 4086,	Wisi	4084, 4092, 4093,
Promax	4084		4090, 4099, 4140		4136, 4137
Prosat	4085, 4087	STS	4033	Woorisat	4088
Proscan	4015, 4016, 4040,	STVI	4077	Worldsat	4138
	4151	Sumida	4089	Xrypton	4074
Protek	4097	Sunny Sound	4074	XSat	4139
Proton	4066	Sunsat	4139	Zehnder	4074, 4088, 4090,
Provision	4088	Sunstar	4074, 4089, 4100		4131, 4133
Quadral	4074, 4085, 4087,	Supermax	4141	Zenith	4052, 4057, 4145
	4090, 4138	Tandberg	4102	Zodiac	4086
Quelle	4093, 4133, 4137	Tandy	4086		4086
Quiero	4093, 4133, 4137 4102	Tandy Tantec	4086 4084	CD	
Quiero RadioShack	4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065	Tandy Tantec TCM	4086 4084 4090		4086 5000, 5013
Quiero RadioShack Radiola	4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103	Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland	4086 4084 4090 4094	CD Yamaha	5000, 5013
Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix	4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119	Tandy Tantec TCM	4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073,	Yamaha CD Recod	5000, 5013
Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow	4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086	Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland	4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116,	CD Yamaha	5000, 5013
Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix	4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034,	Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland	4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135,	Yamaha CD Recod	5000, 5013
Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow	4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037,	Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat	4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136	Yamaha CD Recod Yamaha MD	5000, 5013 ler 5001
Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow	4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151,	Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology	4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140	Yamaha CD Recod	5000, 5013
Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA	4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157	Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat	4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141	Yamaha CD Recod Yamaha MD	5000, 5013 ler 5001
Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA	4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028	Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt	4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4140 4141 4137	Yamaha CD Recod Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape	5000, 5013 ler 5001 5002, 5003, 5004
Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint	4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091	Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco	4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100	Yamaha CD Recod Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha	5000, 5013 ler 5001
Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar	4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090	Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor	4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085	Yamaha CD Recod Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape	5000, 5013 ler 5001 5002, 5003, 5004
Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT	4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103	Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat	4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137	Yamaha CD Recod Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner	5000, 5013 ler 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006
Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar	4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139	Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom	4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139	Yamaha CD Recod Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha	5000, 5013 ler 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009,
Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch	4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077	Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken	4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138	Yamaha CD Recod Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner	5000, 5013 ler 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015,
Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover	4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139	Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom	4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092,	Yamaha CD Recod Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha	5000, 5013 ler 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009,
Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch	4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137,	Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka	4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137	Yamaha CD Recod Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner	5000, 5013 ler 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015,
Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover	4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138	Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster	4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4066, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088	Yamaha CD Recod Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB	5000, 5013 ler 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018
Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba	4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137,	Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster Telesat	4086 4084 4090 4094 4091, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137	Yamaha CD Recod Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha	5000, 5013 ler 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015,
Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba	4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4084	Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster	4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4066, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088	Yamaha CD Recod Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB	5000, 5013 ler 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018
Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem	4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4084 4069, 4102	Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster Telesat Telesat Telesat Telesat Telesat	4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137 4134, 4135, 4136	Yamaha CD Recod Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha	5000, 5013 ler 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018
Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem Sakura	4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4084 4069, 4102 4096	Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster Telesat Telesat Telesat Telesat Telesat Telesat Telesat Telesat Telestar Televes	4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137, 4135, 4136 4084, 4136	Yamaha CD Recod Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha DOCK Yamaha	5000, 5013 ler 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018 5012, 5021
Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem Sakura	4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4084 4069, 4102 4096 4018, 4021, 4023,	Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster Telesat Telesat Telesat Telesat Telesat Telesut Telesat Telesut Telesut Telesut	4086 4084 4090 4094 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137 4088 4137 4088 4137 4088 4137 4088 4137 4084, 4135, 4136 4084, 4136 4098	Yamaha CD Recod Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha DOCK	5000, 5013 ler 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018 5012, 5021
Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem Sakura	4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4074, 4139 4074, 4139 4074, 4139 4074, 4139 4074, 4139 4074, 4139 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4084 4069, 4102 4096 4018, 4021, 4023, 4041, 4042, 4081,	Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland Techniland Technisat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster Telesat Telestat Telestat Telestar Televes Telewire Tempo	4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4066, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137 4138 4084, 4136 4084, 4136 4098 4141	Yamaha CD Recod Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha DOCK Yamaha	5000, 5013 ler 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018 5012, 5021
Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem Sakura	4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4084 4069, 4102 4096 4018, 4021, 4023, 4041, 4042, 4081, 4082, 4083, 4114,	Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland Techniland Technisat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster Telesat Telestar Telestar Televes Telewire Tempo Tevion	4086 4084 4090 4094 4091, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137 4138 4084, 4136 4084, 4136 4098, 4139	Yamaha CD Recod Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha DOCK Yamaha LD	5000, 5013 ler 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018 5012, 5021 5011, 5022
Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem Sakura Samsung	4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4078, 4133, 4137, 4138 4084 4069, 4102 4096 4018, 4021, 4023, 4041, 4042, 4081, 4082, 4083, 4114, 4150, 4154	Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland Techniland Technisat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster Telesat Telestar Telestar Televes Telewire Tempo Tevion	4086 4084 4090 4094 4091, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137 4134, 4135, 4136 4088 4141 4090, 4139 4070, 4084, 4102,	Yamaha CD Recod Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha DOCK Yamaha LD	5000, 5013 ler 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018 5012, 5021 5011, 5022
Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem Sakura Samsung	4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4074, 4139 4074, 4139 4084, 4136, 4136 4018, 4021, 4023, 4041, 4042, 4081, 4082, 4083, 4114, 4150, 4154 4085, 4136 4141 4083, 4086, 4088,	Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland Techniland Technisat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster Telesat Telestar Telestar Televes Telewire Tempo Tevion	4086 4084 4090 4094 4091, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137 4134, 4135, 4136 4098 4141 4090, 4139 4070, 4084, 4102, 4104, 4130, 4133, 4135, 4137, 4138, 4139	Yamaha CD Recod Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha DOCK Yamaha LD	5000, 5013 ler 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018 5012, 5021 5011, 5022
Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem Sakura Samsung	4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 40074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4084 4069, 4102 4096 4018, 4021, 4023, 4041, 4042, 4081, 4082, 4083, 4114, 4150, 4154 4085, 4136 4141	Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland Techniland Technisat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster Telesat Telestar Telestar Televes Telewire Tempo Tevion	4086 4084 4090 4094 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137 4084, 4135, 4136 4084, 4136 4098 4141 4090, 4139 4070, 4084, 4102, 4104, 4130, 4133, 4135, 4137, 4138,	Yamaha CD Recod Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha DOCK Yamaha LD	5000, 5013 ler 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018 5012, 5021 5011, 5022

